

狠resentè̀ to
The Tilluary
of the
Alnurersitg of Tmmonto lyg

H. M. Stewart, Esq.




## GENERAL PRINCIPLES

OF THE

# METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES, 

WITH APPLICATIONS,

BY
DANA P. BARTLETT, S.B.,

Professor of Mathematics, Massachusetts Inetitute of Technologr.

THIRD EDITION.

BOSTON
The Author
1915.

Copyright, 1915.
BY DANA P. BARTLETT.
$Q A$
275
$B 3$
1915
$\frac{66969}{10.125 ?}$

## TECHNOLOGY BRANCH

Harvard Cooperative Society 76 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Mass.

1933

## PREFACE.

The preparation of this volume was undertaken with the view of presenting in as simple and concise a manner as possible the fundamental principles of the Method of Least Squares. While it is believed that everything essential to the solution of all ordinary problems has been included, no attempt has been made to develop at length those special methods and forms that are so useful and almost necessary in case large numbers of observations of certain kinds, such, for instance, as those met with in geodetic and astronomical measurements, are to be adjusted.

Frequent references throughout the text, and more particularly the list oi works given on page $v$ of the Appendix, will, however, enable the student to extend his studies in whatever special direction his profession may require; it being expected that this book will in such cases be looked upon merely as an introductory treatise. All of the works mentioned have been freely consulted in the preparation of these pages, and the author desires in particular to acknowledge his indebtedness for many of the examples.

Dana P. Bartlett.

## 25 $5 \times 1 \times 4$












#  

 20





## CONTENTS.

## Chapter I.

## GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

§1. Object of the Method of Least Squares. - 3. Errors. -
4. Constant Errors; Theoretical, Instrumental, Personal. -
5. Mistakes. - 6. Accidental Errors. - 7. Direct Observations; The Arithmetical Mean. - 8. Real Errors. - 9. Residuals. - 11. Weighted Observations. - 13. The General Mean. - 16. The Curve of Error. - 17. Laws of Errors of Observation. - 20. Derivation of the Equation of the Curve of Error. - 22. The Method of Least Squares.

## Chapter II.

## THE ADJUSTMENT OF OBSERVATIONS.

§23. Indirect Observations. - 25, 27. Rules for Forming the Normal Equations. - 28. Reduction of Equations to Weight Unity. - 29. Relation Between the Weight of an Observation and its Measure of Precision. - 30. Computation of Corrections. - 32. Significant Figures. - 33. Conditioned Observations. - 35. Special Cases. - 36-43. Empirical Formulas and Constants. - 42. Periodic Phenomena. - 43. The Logarithmic Solution. - 44. Reduction of Equations to the Linear Form. 17-36

## Chapter III.

## THE PRECISION OF OBSERVATIONS.

§48. The Constant $k$. - 49. The Value of $k$ in Terms of $h .-$ 51. The Mean of the Errors, or Average Deviation. - 52. The Mean Error. - 53. The Probable Error. - 55, 56. The Relations between $\mu, r, a . d ., h, \rho$, and $p$. - 58. Representation of $\mu, a . d$. , and $r$ on the Curve of Error. . . . . . . . . 37-46

## Chapter IV.

## COMPUTATION OF THE PRECISION MEASURES.


#### Abstract

§59-61. Direct Observations all of the Same Weight. - 62. Direct Observations, the Weights Not Being All Alike. - 64-71. Functions of Independent Observed Quantities. - 72. The Precision of Measurements. - 74. Functions of the Same Variables. - 76-85. Indirect Observations. - 76. First Method of Computing the Weights. - 77. Rule I. - 78. Second Method of Computing the Weights. - 79. Rule II. - 80. Third Method of Computing the Weights. - 81. Rule III. - 82. The Mean Error of an Observation. - 85. Observations of Unequal Weights. - 86-89. Conditioned Observations. . . . . . 47-82


## Chapter V.

## MISCELLANEOUS THEOREMS.

§90. The Distribution of Errors. - 92. The Rejection of Observations. - 93. Criterion for the Rejection of a Single Doubtful Observation. - 95. The Huge Error. - 96. Constant Errors. -98. Combination of Determinations having Different Constant Errors. - 100. The Weighting of Observations. -101-103. Special Laws of Error. - 104. Contradictory Observations. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 83-96

Chapter VI.
GAUSS'S METHOD OF SUBSTITUTION.
§107. Checks on the Formation of the Normal Equations. 108. The Reduced Normal Equations and the Elimination Equations. - 109. Checks on the Solution of the Normal Equations. - 110. Most Convenient Arrangement of the Computations. - 111. Application of the Checks. - 113. Solution of the Elimination Equations. - 115. The Weights of the Unknown Quantities. 97-111
Gauss's Method of Correlatives. . . . . . . . . . 111-116
Examples. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 117-142
Appendix.
The Theory of Probability.
8200. Definition; Simple Events. - 202. Compound Events. -
204. Dependent Events. . . . . . . . . . . .

Bibliography. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . v-vi
Tables. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vil-xi

## THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES.

## CHAPTER I.

## GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

1. In scientific investigations of all kinds it is frequently necessary to determine the values of certain quantities by means of actual measurements either with or without the aid of instruments. The observations may be made directly upon the values of the unknown quantities or upon certain functions of the unknowns. In the latter case the values of the required quantities must be obtained by computation from the observed values of the functions. In order to obtain more accurate values of the unknowns than would be given by a single measurement, or set of measurements, the observations are usually repeated either in the same way and under the same conditions or in a variety of different ways and under varying conditions.

Under these circumstances it will invariably be found that the different measurements give discordant results, the amount of the discrepancies varying with the character of the observations; and the question that now presents itself is how to determine from these discordant observations the true values of the required quantities. From the nature of the case, however, we can not expect to obtain our values with absolute accuracy; all that we can hope for is to obtain those values which are rendered most probable after all the observations are taken into account, and, further, to determine the degree of confidence that can be placed in those values.
2. The attainment of the above results constitutes the primary object of the Method of Least Squares. The method is also employed in comparing the relative worth of different measurements of the same quantity, and in determining the equation of a curve which shall suitably represent the relation between two variables in cases where the exact law connecting them is not known.

Also, before making any observations, we may employ the method to determine how precise the component measurements of a series must be in order to yield a required degree of precision in the final result; or, conversely, to determine what the precision of the final result will be, knowing the precision attainable in the component measurements. This latter application of the method will be treated at length in the course on "The Precision of Measurements."
3. Errors. The cause of the discrepancies between the results of our different observations is that every observation that is a measure is subject to error. These errors are of two kinds,-Constant or Systematic Errors and Accidental Errors.
4. Constant Errors are errors which in all measures of the same quantity, made with the same care and under the same conditions, have the same magnitude, or whose presence and magnitude are due to some fixed cause. These constant errors may be of several classes, which are designated as follows:-

First. Theoretical Errors, such as those due to the refraction or aberration of light, the effect of a definite change in temperature or moisture on our standards of measurement, etc. As soon as their causes are known the magnitude of these errors may be calculated and their effect eliminated from the observations.

Second. Instrumental Errors, such as errors of division of graduated scales, defects in micrometer screws, eccentricity of circles, etc. These errors will be discovered by an examination of the instruments and their effects eliminated from the
observations, either by a particular method of using the instruments or by subsequent computation.

Third. Personal Errors. These are due to personal peculiarities of an observer, who always answers a signal too soon or too late, always estimates a quantity smaller than it is, etc. The character and magnitude of these errors may be determined by a study of the observer, his "Personal Equation" may be obtained, and his observations thus corrected for this source of error.
5. Mistakes. Although of a somewhat different character, these should be considered in connection with constant errors. A mistake is made when a figure 3 is read for a figure 8, or when in reading a graduated circle which is numbered in both directions the angle is read $43^{\circ}$ instead of the complementary angle $47^{\circ}$, etc. These mistakes are usually of such a character that they may be detected by an inspection of the observations and a proper correction made.
6. Accidental Errors are errors due to irregular causes, whose effect upon the observations is not determined by any circumstances peculiar to that particular set of measurements, and which cannot therefore be computed and allowed for beforehand. Such errors are those due to sudden changes in refraction owing to sudden and unobserved changes in temperature; unequal expansion of different parts of an instrument with change in temperature; shaking of an instrument in the wind, etc. But most important of all are those errors which arise from imperfections in the sight, hearing, and other senses of the observer, which render it impossible for him to adjust and use his instruments with absolute accuracy.

After a full investigation of the constant errors, the observer should diminish the accidental errors as much as possible, both in number and magnitude, by taking every precaution and care in the measurements themselves. The problem now remains to combine the observations so that the remaining accidental errors shall have the least probable effect upon the results,
and it is to bring about this combination of observations that we employ the Method of Least Squares.

When no more observations are made than are sufficient to determine one value for each of the unknown quantities, we must accept these values as the most probable ones. But if additional observations are made leading to discordant results, we can not take any one of them as the correct value, and in fact, as already stated, we shall probably not be able to obtain the true values of the unknowns. All that we can do is to find values of the unknowns which shall remove the discrepancies between the different observations and which shall be those values that are rendered most probable by the existence of the observations themselves.

On first thoughts it may seem that these accidental errors, being due to so many different and unknown causes, will be beyond the scope of mathematical investigation. Nevertheless, the theory of probability requires that these errors shall follow in magnitude and frequency a law that is capable of exact mathematical expression, and experience confirms the correctness of this law.

For more extended remarks on these subjects see -
Holman, " Discussion of the Precision of Measurements," pp. 1-14.
Merriman, "Text-Book of Least Squares," pp. 1-6.
Chaveenet, "Spherical and Practical Astronomy," pp. 469-473.
Wright, "Treatise on the Adjustment of Observations," pp. 11-18.

## LAWS OF ERRORS OF OBSERVATION.

7. The derivation of the general laws of the occurrence of errors of observation, and of the processes for determining the most probable values of the unknown quantities, will be based upon the following

Axiom. If a series of $n$ direct observations, $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$, is made upon the value of a quantity $M$, all the observations being made with the same care and under the same circum-
stances, the most probable value $M_{0}$ of that quantity is the arithmetical mean of the observations. Or

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{0}=\frac{M_{1}+M_{2}+\ldots M_{n}}{n}=\frac{\Sigma M}{n} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

8. The Real Error $(x)$ of an observation is the difference between the observed value of the measured quantity and the real value.
9. The Residual ( $v$ ) of an observation is the difference between the observed value of the measured quantity and the value rendered most probable by the existence of the observations.
10. Example. Eight observations are made upon the resistance of a coil of wire, the true resistance being 512. Find from these observations the most probable resistance, and also the real errors and residuals.

| Observations. | Real Errors. | Residuals. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $M$. | $x$ | $v$ |
| 512.4 | +.4 | +.30 |
| 512.2 | +.2 | +.10 |
| 511.9 | -.1 | -.20 |
| 512.3 | +.3 | +.20 |
| 511.8 | -.2 | -.30 |
| 512.3 | +.3 | +.20 |
| 511.9 | -.1 | -.20 |
| Mean $=512.0$ | .0 | -.10 |
| 512.10 |  | $\Sigma v=. .00$ |

From the observations, then, we should say that the most probable resistance of the coil is 512.10 . It will also be noticed that the sum of the residuals is zero. That this is a general result following from the assumption of the arithmetical mean as the most probable value may be proved as follows: If the observations are $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$, the
arithmetical mean $M_{0}$, and the residuals $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$, then we have

$$
\begin{align*}
v_{1}=M_{1}-M_{0}, \quad v_{2} & =M_{2}-M_{0}, \quad \ldots v_{n}=M_{n}-M_{0} \\
\Sigma v & =\Sigma M-n M_{0} \\
& =\Sigma M-\Sigma M, \quad \text { since } M_{0}=\frac{\Sigma M}{n} \\
\therefore \Sigma \boldsymbol{\Sigma v} & =0 \tag{2}
\end{align*}
$$

11. Weighted Observations. The weight of an observation expresses its relative worth compared with other observations. Thus, if six observations are made upon the value of a quantity, five of which give the same result, while the sixth differs, in combining these two different results to obtain the most probable value of the unknown, the first value ought to have five times the influence upon the final result that the second has, since it has taken five times as much labor and time to obtain it. Hence in general we may say -
12. The Weight ( $p$ ) of an observation may be considered as representing the number of times the observation has been repeated and the same result obtained.

The weights assigned to observations may be due to a variety of causes, as difference in skill of observers, difference in the instruments used or the circumstances under which the observations are made, etc. But whatever the cause, the effect on the final values of weighting an observation will be the same as indicated in the preceding paragraph.
13. Example. Suppose $n$ observations, $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$, of weights $p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots p_{n}$, are made upon the value of a quantity $M$. To find the most probable value $M_{0}$ of the quantity.

From the above interpretation of the meaning of weight, we may consider that the whole number of observations is $p_{1}+p_{2}+\ldots p_{n}$, or $\Sigma p$, and that the result $M_{1}$ has been
obtained in $p_{1}$ observations, $M_{2}$ in $p_{2}$ observations, etc., Therefore, by (1)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{M}_{0}=\frac{\boldsymbol{p}_{1} \boldsymbol{M}_{1}+\boldsymbol{p}_{2} \boldsymbol{M}_{2}+\cdots \boldsymbol{p}_{n} \boldsymbol{M}_{n}}{\Sigma \boldsymbol{\Sigma}}=\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{p} \boldsymbol{M} \boldsymbol{M}}{\Sigma \boldsymbol{p}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

$M_{0}$ is called the General Mean.
If the residuals are $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$, we have

$$
\begin{gather*}
v_{1}=M_{1}-M_{0}, \quad v_{2}=M_{2}-M_{0}, \ldots v_{n}=M_{n}-M_{0} \\
p_{1} v_{1}+p_{2} v_{2}+\ldots p_{n} v_{n}=p_{1} M_{1}+p_{2} M_{2}+\ldots p_{n} M_{n}-M_{0} \Sigma p \\
\therefore \quad \Sigma \boldsymbol{p} \boldsymbol{v}=0 \tag{4}
\end{gather*}
$$

Which shows that in the case of direct observations of different weights the sum of the weighted residuals is zero.
14. If the observations are not made directly upon the values of the required quantities, the method of adjusting the results so as to obtain the best possible values of the unknowns will depend upon the laws which govern the distribution of the errors of these observations. It is found in practice that the accidental errors of observations follow certain well defined laws, and what these are may best be seen by taking an actual example.
15. Example. One thousand shots are fired at a target which is divided into a number of horizontal sections by lines one foot apart, the centre line of the target being in the middle of one of these spaces. The shots were distributed as follows:-

| In Space. | Shots. | In Space. | Shots. | In Space. | Shots. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $+5 \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2}+4 \frac{1}{2}$ | 1 | $+1 \frac{1}{2}$ to $+\frac{1}{2}$ | 190 | $-2 \frac{1}{2}$ o $19-3 \frac{1}{2}$ | 79 |
| $+4 \frac{1}{2} "+3 \frac{1}{2}$ | 4 | $+\frac{1}{2} "-\frac{1}{2}$ | 212 | $-3 \frac{1}{2} "-4 \frac{1}{2}$ | 16 |
| $+3 \frac{1}{2} "+2 \frac{1}{2}$ | 10 | $-\frac{1}{2} "-1 \frac{1}{2}$ | 204 | $-4 \frac{1}{2} "-5 \frac{1}{2}$ | 2 |
| $+2 \frac{1}{2} "+1 \frac{1}{2}$ | 89 | $-1 \frac{1}{2} "-2 \frac{1}{2}$ | 193 |  |  |

In this case the errors are evidently the distances of the shots from the centre of the target. Further, as far as can
be judged from these one thousand shots, if another shot is fired the probability that this shot will fall between the lines

| and $+4 \frac{1}{2}$ is .001 | nd $-1 \frac{1}{2}$ is . 204 |
| :---: | :---: |
| -42 ${ }^{\frac{1}{2}}$ " +31 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ".004 | -1立" $-2 \frac{1}{2}$ ". 193 |
| +32 $\frac{1}{2}$ " $+2 \frac{1}{2}$ " 010 | -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " $-3 \frac{1}{2}$ ". 079 |
| +21 ${ }^{\frac{1}{2}}$ " $+1 \frac{1}{2}$ ". 089 | -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " $-4 \frac{1}{2}$ ". 016 |
| +1, $\frac{1}{2}$ " $+\frac{1}{2}$ ". 190 | -4 ${ }^{\frac{1}{2}}$ " $-5 \frac{1}{2}$ " 002 |
| - $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $\frac{1}{2}$ " 212 |  |

The sum of the above probabilities is unity, and, therefore, as far as the preceding shots show the 1001st shot will certainly hit the target.
16. Now using as abscissas the distances of the horizontal lines from the centre of the target, and as ordinates the number of shots falling in the corresponding spaces, we may construct the following figure :-


And if the entire area of this figure is taken as unity then the area of each rectangle will denote the probability of a
shot, if fired, falling within the corresponding space of the target.

The graphical representation of the accidental errors of observation will always give a figure similar to the above. Hence denoting errors by abscissas, and their frequency by ordinates, the law of error of any series of observations may be represented by a curve whose general form is determined by Figure 1. This curve is called the "Curve of Error," and is shown in Figure 2.


In order that this curve may represent exactly the distribution of the errors in any given series of observations it ought to meet the axis of $X$ at some definite distance to the right and left of the origin and coincide with the axis from there on, for in all actual observations there is a limit beyond which no errors occur. But as the exact point of meeting could not be determined for any given case, and as it would not be possible to obtain the equation of such a curve, we make it asymptotic to the axis of $\boldsymbol{X}$, taking care that the error thus introduced shall in any set of observations be so small as to be negligible.
17. An inspection of Figures 1 and 2 will now exhibit some of the general laws of errors of observation and the corresponding properties of the curve of error.

Laws of Error derived from an inspection of Figure 1.

First. Small errors are more frequent than large ones.

Second. Positive and negative errors of the same absolute magnitude are equally likely to occur.

Third The probability of the occurrence of very large errors is very small.

Fourth. The frequency of any error depends upon the magnitude of that error.

Representation of these laves by the Curve of Error.

The maximum point of the curve is on the axis of $Y$.

The curve is symmetrical with respect to the axis of $Y$.

The curve is asymptotic to the axis of $X$.

The equation of the curve will be of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\phi(x) \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

18. If, now, the total area between the curve and the axis of $X$ be denoted by unity the probability that the error of any given observation will fall between the magnitudes $x$ and $x+d x$ will be represented by the area included between the curve, the axis of $\boldsymbol{X}$, and the ordinates of the curve at the errors $x$ and $x+d x$, or by

$$
\begin{equation*}
y d x=\phi(x) d x \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

And this probability will be known as soon as we find the form of the function $\phi(x)$.
19. The above expressions in (5) and (6) are the ones that we should use if we regard the curve of error as representing the law of occurrence of errors of observation. If, however, we look upon the curve as expressing the law to which we must make the residuals conform, in order that the values of the unknown quantities obtained from them may be
the most probable values, we should replace $x$ by $v$ and use the expressions

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\phi(v) \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
y d v=\phi(v) d v \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

for (5) and (6), respectively.

## the equation of the curve of error.

20. Let $n$ observations, all of the same weight, with results $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$, be made upon any function or functions of a number of unknown quantities $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$; and let the residuals of $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$ be $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$, and the probability of the occurrence of these residuals be $\phi\left(v_{1}\right) d v, \phi\left(v_{2}\right) d v, \ldots \phi\left(v_{n}\right) d v$, respectively. Then the probability of the simultaneous occurrence of all these residuals will be

$$
\begin{align*}
P & =\phi\left(v_{1}\right) \phi\left(v_{2}\right) \ldots \phi\left(v_{n}\right)(d v)^{n}  \tag{9}\\
\therefore \quad \log P & =\log \phi\left(v_{1}\right)+\ldots \log \phi\left(v_{n}\right)+n \log d v \tag{10}
\end{align*}
$$

Each different method that might be adopted for computing the values of the unknowns $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ would lead to a different set of residuals $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$; but obviously that set of values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ should be considered the best which corresponds to the particular set of residuals $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$, the probability of whose occurrence is greater than that of any other set.

Therefore the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ are those that make $P$ in (9), or $\log P$ in (10), a maximum.

The values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ corresponding with this latter condition are those that satisfy equations (11). It may be noticed that these equations also express the preliminary conditions leading to a minimum value of $\log P$, but the
nature of the problem is such that a maximum value of $P$ evidently exists while a minimum does not, and it is therefore unnecessary to investigate further the mathematical conditions for a maximum. Hence we have

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{\partial \log P}{\partial z_{1}}=\frac{1}{\phi\left(v_{1}\right)} \frac{\partial \phi\left(v_{1}\right)}{\partial z_{1}}+\ldots \frac{1}{\phi\left(v_{n}\right)} \frac{\partial \phi\left(v_{n}\right)}{\partial z_{1}}=0 \\
\frac{\partial \log P}{\partial z_{2}}=\frac{1}{\phi\left(v_{1}\right)} \frac{\partial \phi\left(v_{1}\right)}{\partial z_{2}}+\ldots \frac{1}{\phi\left(v_{n}\right)} \frac{\partial \phi\left(v_{n}\right)}{\partial z_{2}}=0  \tag{11}\\
\ldots
\end{gather*}
$$

$$
\frac{\partial \log P}{\partial z_{q}}=\frac{1}{\phi\left(v_{1}\right)} \frac{\partial \phi\left(v_{1}\right)}{\partial z_{q}}+\ldots \frac{1}{\phi\left(v_{n}\right)} \frac{\partial \phi\left(v_{n}\right)}{\partial z_{q}}=0
$$

But

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial \phi(v)}{\partial z}=\phi^{\prime}(v) \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for convenience we may put

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\phi^{\prime}(v)}{\phi(v)}=\psi(v) \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

substituting in (11) we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \psi\left(v_{1}\right) \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{1}}+\psi\left(v_{2}\right) \frac{\partial v_{2}}{\partial z_{1}}+\ldots \psi\left(v_{n}\right) \frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{1}}=0 \\
& \psi\left(v_{1}\right) \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{2}}+\psi\left(v_{2}\right) \frac{\partial v_{2}}{\partial z_{2}}+\cdots \psi\left(v_{n}\right) \frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{2}}=0  \tag{14}\\
& \text {... } \\
& \text {.. } \\
& \text {.. } \\
& \text {... } \\
& \psi\left(v_{1}\right) \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{q}}+\psi\left(v_{q}\right) \frac{\partial v_{2}}{\partial z_{q}}+\ldots \psi\left(v_{n}\right) \frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{q}}=0
\end{align*}
$$

These equations contain all the unknowns $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$, and there are as many equations as unknowns, hence as soon as we find the form of the function $\psi(v)$ we can solve these
equations for the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$. Since we have considered the general case, and the above results are to hold true whatever the number of unknown quantities and the form of the functions observed, we may deduce the form of $\psi(v)$ by solving a special example.

Example. Let $n$ observations of equal weight be made upon the value of a single unknown $z_{1}$, with results $M_{1}, M_{2}$, $\ldots M_{n}$, and let the residuals be $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$. Then the most probable value of $z_{1}$ is given by

$$
z_{1}=M_{1}-v_{1}=M_{2}-v_{2}=\ldots M_{n}-v_{n}
$$

differentiating with respect to $z_{1}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
1=-\frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{1}}=-\frac{\partial v_{2}}{\partial z_{1}}=\ldots-\frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{1}} \tag{a}
\end{equation*}
$$

substituting (a) in (14), changing all the signs, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi\left(v_{1}\right)+\psi\left(v_{2}\right)+\ldots \psi\left(v_{n}\right)=0 \tag{b}
\end{equation*}
$$

But in this case, as was shown in (2),

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{1}+v_{2}+\ldots v_{n}=0 \tag{c}
\end{equation*}
$$

In order that (b) and (c) may both be true the functional symbol $\psi$ must indicate multiplication by a constant. That is, in general

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi(v)=c v \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting this in (13) and (12),

$$
\frac{\partial \phi(v)}{\partial z}=\phi(v) c v \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}
$$

therefore $\frac{1}{\phi(v)} \frac{\partial \phi(v)}{\partial z}=c v \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}$
Integrating, $\quad \log \phi(v)=\frac{1}{2} c v^{2}+c^{\prime}$

$$
\therefore \quad \phi(v)=e^{\frac{1}{2} c v^{2}+c^{\prime}}
$$

$$
=k e^{\frac{1}{c} c v^{2}}
$$

Since $y=\phi(v)$ is the equation of the curve of error, (7), we may therefore write it

$$
y=k e^{\frac{1}{2} c v^{2}}
$$

But on examination of the curve, $y$ is seen to be a decreasing function of $v$, and hence the exponent of $e$ is essentially negative. Accordingly we will write our equation in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\boldsymbol{k} e^{-h^{2} v^{2}} \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

the values of $k$ and $h$ depending upon the character of the observations, but in all observations of the same kind and weight having the same values.

This equation represents the law in accordance with which the residuals must be distributed in order that the best results may be obtained from our observations. But, as before mentioned, if we wish our curve to represent the most probable distribution of the real errors of observation we should write the equation in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\boldsymbol{k} e^{-\boldsymbol{h}^{2} x^{2}} \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hereafter we shall use without further remark either form of the equation according to the aspect in which we are considering our curve.

An inspection of the above equation will show that it satisfies all the conditions noted in discussing the form of the curve of error in paragraph 17.
21. It is important to notice that in all discussions in the Method of Least Squares the number of observations is supposed to be large and always greater than the number of unknown quantities. As will be illustrated later on, paragraph 91, whenever this is the case there is a remarkable agreement between the results obtained in practice and those
indicated by the theory. And even when the observations are few in number the method still affords the best means at our command for their adjustment, the results obtained merely having a smaller weight than they would have had if derived from a greater number of observations.

## the method of least squares.

22. We are now in a position to see whence comes the name "Least Squares."

In paragraph 20 it was pointed out that whenever we make a series of observations, each observation of the set having the same weight, the most probable system of values of the unknown quantities will be that which corresponds with the set of residuals the probability of whose occurrence is a maximum. That is, the best set of values of the unknowns will be that which gives a maximum value to

$$
P=\phi\left(v_{1}\right) \phi\left(v_{2}\right) \ldots \phi\left(v_{n}\right)(d v)^{n}
$$

But from equation (16) this reduces to

$$
\begin{equation*}
P=k^{n} e^{-h^{2}\left(v_{1}^{2}+v_{2}^{2}+\ldots v_{n}^{2}\right)}(d v)^{n} \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the exponent of $e$ in this expression is negative, evidently $P$ will be a maximum when

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{v}_{1}^{2}+v_{2}^{2}+\ldots v_{n}^{2}=\Sigma \boldsymbol{v}^{2} \text { is a minimum. } \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence the adjustment of observations by the Method of Least Squares is based upon the principle that the most probable system of values of the unknowns is that which renders the sum of the squares of the residuals a minimum. Hence the name.

The conditions for a maximum value of $P$ were expressed in equations (14), and since it has been shown that the
function $\psi$ means multiplication by a constant, those equations reduce to the following, called

NORMAL EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{1}}+\boldsymbol{v}_{2} \frac{\partial v_{2}}{\partial z_{1}}+\ldots v_{n} \frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{1}}=0 \\
& v_{1} \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{2}}+v_{2} \frac{\partial v_{2}}{\partial z_{2}}+\ldots v_{n} \frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{2}}=0  \tag{20}\\
& \begin{array}{lll}
\cdots & \cdots & \cdots
\end{array} \\
& v_{1} \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial z_{q}}+v_{2} \frac{\partial v_{s}}{\partial \approx_{q}}+\ldots v_{n} \frac{\partial v_{n}}{\partial z_{q}}=0
\end{align*}
$$

An inspection of these equations will show that they also express the conditions that will make the sum of the squares of the residuals a minimum.

In the adjustment of observations the above are the fundamental equations. In order to obtain the most probable values of the unknowns in any set of observations, all that is necessary is to form the Normal Equations for that set and solve them simultaneously. The examples already solved for direct observations are merely special cases of the above general solution.

## CHAPTER II.

## THE ADJUSTMENT OF OBSERVATIONS.

## INDIRECT OBSERVATIONS.

23. In the determination of the values of quantities by means of observations the functions of the unknowns that it is necessary to observe may be of any form, but if they are not linear the normal equations derived from them are likely to be complicated and difficult, if not impossible, to solve. Hence if the observations are not upon linear functions of the unknowns, the first step will be to reduce them to equivalent linear expressions by transformations depending on the character of the observed functions; see paragraphs 43 and 44. It will be necessary to consider, therefore, the method of adjusting observations on linear functions alone, and the procedure in cases of this kind may be illustrated by the following simple example.
24. Example. $S_{1}, S_{2}, S_{8}$, are three solids whose masses are required. Not having standard weights enough to obtain all these masses directly, by varying the distribution of the solids in the pans of the balance the following observations are made:-

$$
\begin{aligned}
S_{1} & =S_{2}+1.7 \text { grams. } \\
S_{3} & =2.4 \\
S_{2}+S_{3} & =S_{1}+1.0 \quad " \\
S_{2} & =S_{3}+3.0 \quad "
\end{aligned}
$$

If, now, the most probable values of $S_{1}, S_{2}, S_{8}$, are represented by $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}$, and the corresponding residuals of the observations by $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{4}$, the values of these residuals in terms of $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}$ may be found from the above observations
by transposing all terms to the first members of the equations, and we obtain at once the following, called

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
z_{1}-z_{2}-1.7=v_{1} \\
z_{3}-2.4=v_{2}  \tag{A}\\
-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0=v_{3} \\
z_{2}-z_{3}-3.0=v_{4}
\end{array}
$$

Applying equations (20) as formulas we have the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\begin{array}{r}
\left(z_{1}-z_{2}-1.7\right)+\left(-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0\right)(-1) \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}
\left(z_{1}-z_{2}-1.7\right)(-1)+\left(-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0\right) \\
+\left(z_{2}-z_{3}-3.0\right)
\end{array}\right) \\
\begin{array}{r}
\left(z_{3}-2.4\right)+\left(-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0\right) \\
+\left(z_{3}-z_{3}-3.0\right)(-1)
\end{array} \\
=0
\end{array}
\end{array}
$$

Simplified, these become

$$
\begin{array}{r}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3}-0.7=0 \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2}-2.3=0 \\
-z_{1}+3 z_{3}-0.4=0 \tag{c}
\end{array}
$$


An inspection of the work in this example will show that for the adjustment of observations of equal weight on linear functions of the unknowns we may derive the fullowing :-
25. Rule. For each observation write an "Observation Equation"; then for each unknown form a "Normal Equation," by multiplying the first member of each observation equation by the coefficient of that unknown in that equation, adding the results and placing the sum equal to zero. Solve these equations simultaneously for the values of the unknowns.

In solving for the most probable values of the unknowns the second members of the observation equations are very commonly written zero instead of $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{n}$. For this is the form in which the equations naturally appear, and if the observations were exact the residuals would actually all be zero. The method of solution is the same in either case.
26. Observations of Unequal Weight. If the observations are not all of equal weight the same method will apply, except that in the formation of the normal equations each observation equation will be used the number of times denoted by its weight. Thus in the last example if the observations have the weights $4,9,1,4$, the normal equations will have the same form as in (B), page 18, but each part of each equation will be multiplied by the weight of the observation equation from which it is derived. This will give the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 4\left(z_{1}-z_{2}-1.7\right)+\left(-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0\right)(-1)=0 \\
& 4\left(z_{1}-z_{2}-1.7\right)(-1)+\left(-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0\right) \\
& \quad+4\left(z_{2}-z_{3}-3.0\right)=0 \\
& 9\left(z_{3}-2.4\right)+\left(-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0\right) \\
& +4\left(z_{2}-z_{3}-3.0\right)(-1)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

or reduced

$$
\begin{array}{r}
5 z_{1}-5 z_{2}-z_{3}-5.8=0 \\
-5 z_{1}+9 z_{2}-3 z_{3}-6.2=0 \\
-z_{1}-3 z_{2}+14 z_{3}-10.6=0 \tag{c}
\end{array}
$$

the solution of which gives

$$
z_{1}=7.07 \quad z_{2}=5.42 \quad z_{3}=2.42
$$

Further it will at once be seen that if $p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots p_{n}$, are the weights of the corresponding observations, equations (20) take the general form:-

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { WEIGHTED NORMAL EQUATIONS. } \\
& \boldsymbol{p}_{1} \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{1}}{\partial \approx_{1}}+\boldsymbol{p}_{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{2}}{\partial \approx_{1}}+\ldots \boldsymbol{p}_{n} \boldsymbol{v}_{n} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{n}}{\partial \approx_{1}}=\mathbf{0} \\
& \boldsymbol{p}_{1} \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{1}}{\partial \boldsymbol{z}_{2}}+\boldsymbol{p}_{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{2}}{\partial \approx_{2}}+\cdots \boldsymbol{p}_{n} \boldsymbol{v}_{n} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{n}}{\partial \boldsymbol{\pi}_{2}}=\mathbf{0}  \tag{21}\\
& \boldsymbol{p}_{1} \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{1}}{\boldsymbol{\partial} \boldsymbol{z}_{q}}+\boldsymbol{p}_{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{2}}{\partial z_{q}}+\ldots \boldsymbol{p}_{n} \boldsymbol{v}_{n} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{n}}{\partial \boldsymbol{z}_{q}}=\mathbf{0}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence for the formation of the normal equations in weighted observations on linear functions of the unknowns, we have the following:-
27. Rule. For each observation write an "Observation Equation"; then for each unknown form a "Normal Equation," by multiplying the first member of each observation equation by the coefficient of that unknown in that equation and by the weight of that equation, adding the results and placing the sum equal to zero. Solve these equations simultaneously.
28. The same result will be obtained if we begin by multiplying each observation equation by the square root of its weight and then proceed according to the first rule (paragraph 25).

This result illustrates the important principle that multiplying a set of equations by the square roots of their weights reduces them all to equivalent equations of weight unity.
29. Relation between the Weight of an Observation and the Value of $h$. If in paragraph 20 the $n$ observations
have weights $p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots p_{n}$, and the quantity $h$ values $h_{1}, h_{2}, \ldots h_{n}$, then equation (18) becomes

$$
\begin{align*}
P & =k_{1} e^{-h_{1}{ }^{2} v_{1}{ }^{2}} k_{2} e^{-h_{2}{ }^{2} v_{2}{ }^{2}} \ldots k_{n} e^{-h_{n}{ }^{2} v_{n}^{2}}(d v)^{n} \\
& =k_{1} k_{2} \ldots k_{n} e^{-\left(h_{1}{ }^{2} v_{1}{ }^{2}+h_{2}{ }^{2} v_{2}{ }^{2}+\ldots h_{n}{ }^{2} v_{n}{ }^{2}\right)}(d v)^{n} \tag{22}
\end{align*}
$$

The most probable set of values of the unknowns is that which makes $P$ a maximum, and $P$ is a maximum when

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{h}_{1}^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{1}^{2}+\boldsymbol{h}_{2}^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2}^{2}+\ldots \boldsymbol{h}_{n}^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{n}^{2} \text { is a minimum. } \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The conditions for a minimum value of this expression are the following, which are then for this case the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \boldsymbol{h}_{1}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{1}}{\partial z_{1}}+\boldsymbol{h}_{2}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{3} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{2}}{\partial \boldsymbol{z}_{1}}+\ldots \boldsymbol{h}_{n}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{n} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{n}}{\partial \boldsymbol{z}_{1}}=0 \\
& \boldsymbol{h}_{1}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial v_{1}}{\partial \tau_{2}}+\boldsymbol{h}_{2}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{2}}{\partial \tau_{2}}+\ldots \boldsymbol{h}_{n}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{n} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{n}}{\partial z_{2}}=0  \tag{24}\\
& \cdots \quad \cdots \quad \cdots \\
& \boldsymbol{h}_{1}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{1} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{1}}{\partial \approx_{q}}+\boldsymbol{h}_{2}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{2}}{\partial z_{q}}+\ldots \boldsymbol{h}_{n}{ }^{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{n} \frac{\partial \boldsymbol{v}_{n}}{\partial \approx_{q}}=0
\end{align*}
$$

But equations (21) are also the normal equations for this case. Hence (21) and (24) must be identical, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{p}_{1}: \boldsymbol{p}_{2}: \ldots \boldsymbol{p}_{n}=\boldsymbol{h}_{1}{ }^{2}: \boldsymbol{h}_{2}{ }^{2}: \ldots \boldsymbol{h}_{n}{ }^{2} \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

That is, the square of $h$ is proportional to the weight of the observation. Accordingly, since $h$ increases in value as the quality of the observations is improved, it is called "The Measure of Precision."

Further, it follows from (23) and (25) that the most probable system of values of the unknowns will be that in which

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{p}_{1} \boldsymbol{v}_{1}^{2}+\boldsymbol{p}_{2} \boldsymbol{v}_{2}^{2}+\ldots \boldsymbol{p}_{n} \boldsymbol{v}_{n}^{2} \text { is a minimum } \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

And this is the most general form of statement of the principle of "Least Squares." The same principle is represented in equations (21).
30. Computation of Corrections. If large numbers occur in the observations it is better to compute the most probable corrections to apply to the observed values rather than the most probable values of the unknowns themselves. In this way we can often avoid a large amount of numerical work.
31. Example. $P_{1}, P_{2}, P_{3}, P_{4}, P_{5}$, are five points whose altitudes above the mean level of the sea are to be determined from the following observations of difference of level.

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
P_{1}=573.08 & P_{4}-P_{2}=170.28 \\
P_{2}-P_{1}=2.60 & P_{4}-P_{5}=425.00 \\
P_{2}=575.27 & P_{5}=319.91 \\
P_{3}-P_{2}=167.33 & P_{5}=319.75
\end{array}
$$

$$
P_{4}-P_{3}=3.80
$$

An inspection of these observations shows that we may put

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
P_{1}=573+z_{1} & P_{4}=745+z_{4} \\
P_{2}=575+z_{2} & P_{5}=320+z_{5} \\
P_{3}=742+z_{3} &
\end{array}
$$

where $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}, z_{4}, z_{5}$, are small corrections whose most probable values are to be determined. We now have for

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{array}{rlrr}
573+z_{1}-578.08=0 & \text { or } & z_{1}-.08=0 \\
575+z_{2}-573-z_{1}-2.60=0 & \text { or } & z_{2}-z_{1}-.60=0 \\
575+z_{2}-575.27=0 & \text { or } & z_{3}-.27=0
\end{array}
$$

| $742+z_{8}-575-z_{2}-167.33=0$ | or | $z_{8}-z_{2}-.33=0$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $745+z_{4}-742-z_{3}-3.80=0$ | or | $z_{4}-z_{3}-.80=0$ |
| $745+z_{4}-575-z_{2}-170.28=0$ | or | $z_{4}-z_{2}-.28=0$ |
| $745+z_{4}-320-z_{5}-425.00=0$ | or | $z_{4}-z_{5}=0$ |
| $320+z_{5}-319.91=0$ | or | $z_{5}+.09=0$ |
| $320+z_{5}-319.75=0$ | or | $z_{5}+.25=0$ |

From these we now form the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
2 z_{1}-z_{2} & +.52 & =0 \\
-z_{1}+4 z_{2}-z_{8}-z_{4} & -.26 & =0 \\
-z_{2}+2 z_{3}-z_{4} & +.47 & =0 \\
-z_{2}-z_{3}+3 z_{4}-z_{5}-1.08 & =0 \\
-z_{4}+3 z_{5}+.34 & =0
\end{array}
$$

and solving,

$$
z_{1}=-.19 ; \quad z_{2}=.14 ; \quad z_{3}=.05 ; \quad z_{4}=.43 ; \quad z_{5}=.03
$$

Substituting these in equations (A) we have for the most probable altitudes,

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
P_{1}=572.81 & P_{8}=742.05 & P_{5}=320.03 \\
P_{2}=575.14 & P_{4}=745.43 &
\end{array}
$$

If the original observation equations had been retained, the independent terms in the normal equations would have been

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
570.48 & 240.26 & 163.53 & 599.08 & 214.66
\end{array}
$$

32. Significant Figures. The adjustment by the Method of Least Squares of observations which occur in practice, although not difficult, is apt to be long and laborious. Hence to reduce this labor as much as possible it is of great importance that careful attention should be given in the solutions to the proper use of significant figures. When in doubt,
however, as to the proper number of figures to retain it is better to keep too many rather than too few, as the superfluous figures can be rejected at the end of the computation; while if too few are retained the results obtained from the computations will be worthless.

For a general discussion of the subject of significant figures see Holman's "Precision of Measurements," pages 76 to 84, but for the present the following rules will suffice for most cases.

Rule 1. In casting off places of figures increase by 1 the last figure retained, when the following figure is 5 or over.

Rule 2. In the precision measure retain two significant figures.

Rule 3. In any quantity retain enough significant figures to include the place in which the second significant figure of its precision measure occurs.

Rule 4. When several quantities are to be added or subtracted, apply Rule 3 to the least precise and keep only the corresponding figures in the other quantities.

Rule 5. When several quantities are to be multiplied or divided into each other, find the percentage precision of the least precise. If this is
1 per cent or more, use four significant figures.
.1 "
.01 " " "
.0 "
in all the work. If the final result obtained in this way conflicts with Rule S, apply the latter.

Rule 6. When logarithms are used, retain as many places in the mantissce as there are significant figures retained in the data under Rule 5.

The application of these rules is not always possible in the course of the work, since the precision measures may not be known until the end of the computation. But as a general rule it is sufficient in direct observations to retain one more
place of figures than is given by the individual observations, and in indirect observations to retain two additional places.

## CONDITIONED OBSERVATIONS.

33. Conditioned Observations are those in which the unknown quantities must be determined not only so as to satisfy as closely as possible the observation equations, but also so as to satisfy exactly certain other conditions. These conditions must be less in number than the unknown quantities, otherwise the unknowns could be determined from the conditions alone.

The adjustment of observations of this class may be reduced to the method already used for unconditioned observations in the following way.

The observations are represented by "Observation Equations," and the conditions by certain other equations, called "Condition Equations."

Between these two sets of equations we will eliminate as many unknowns as there are conditions. From the resulting equations, which will be the same in number as the observations, we will form in the usual manner the "Normal Equations" for the remaining unknowns. Having solved these normal equations and substituted the results in the condition equations, we shall obtain the values of the unknowns first eliminated.

All conditions of the problem are now fulfilled, for the condition equations are satisfied exactly and, moreover, according to the principle of Least Squares our results are those rendered most probable by the existence of the observations.

As in the example last considered, it is often more advantageous to compute corrections to the observed values of the unknown quantities rather than the values of the quantities themselves.
34. Example. Find the most probable values of the angles of a quadrilateral from the observations,

| $A=101^{\circ}$ | $13^{\prime}$ | $22^{\prime \prime}$ | weight | 3 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $B=93$ | 49 | 17 | " | 2 |
| $C=87$ | 5 | 39 | " | 2 |
| $D=77$ | 52 | 40 | " | 1 |
| $A+B+C+D=360^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | $58^{\prime \prime}$ |  |  |

The condition to be satisfied is in this problem

$$
\begin{equation*}
A+B+C+D=360^{\circ} \tag{B}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}, z_{4}$ be the most probable corrections to add to the observed values. This gives for

## observation equations

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
z_{1}=0 & \text { weight } & 3 \\
z_{2}=0 & \text { " } & 2  \tag{C}\\
z_{3}=0 & \text { " } & 2 \\
z_{4}=0 & \text { " } & 1
\end{array}
$$

and for the

## CONDITION EQUATION

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{8}+z_{4}+58=0 \tag{D}
\end{equation*}
$$

Eliminating $z_{4}$ between (D) and (C), the equations from which the normal equations are to le derived become

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
z_{1}=0 & \text { weight } & 3 \\
z_{2}=0 & \text { " } & 2  \tag{E}\\
z_{3}=0 & \text { " } & 2 \\
z_{1}+z_{3}+z_{3}+58 & =0 & \text { " } & 1
\end{array}
$$

Applying the rule in paragraph 27, these give the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
4 z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}+58 & =0 \\
z_{1}+3 z_{2}+z_{3}+58 & =0  \tag{F}\\
z_{1}+z_{2}+3 z_{3}+58 & =0
\end{align*}
$$

Solving, and substituting the results in equation (D), we find

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
z_{1}=-8.29 & z_{3}=-12.43  \tag{G}\\
z_{2}=-12.43 & z_{4}=-24.85
\end{array}
$$

Applying these corrections to the observations (A), the most probable values of the angles are

$$
\begin{array}{lrr}
A=101^{\circ} & 13^{\prime} & 13^{\prime \prime} .71 \\
B=93 & 49 & 4.57  \tag{H}\\
C=87 & 5 & 26.57 \\
D=77 & 52 & 15.15
\end{array}
$$

Note. In eliminating unknowns between the observation and condition equations care must be taken that the observation equations are not combined with each other or multiplied by any quantity. For if this is done the weights of the observation equations will be altered. (See §28.)
35. In the above example it is evident that the corrections to be applied to the different observations are inversely as their weights. And, in general, when there is but one equation of condition, the observations expressing direct determinations of the unknowns, the corrections will be proportional to the coefficients of the unknowns in the equation of condition divided by the weights of the corresponding observations. A proof of this is given in paragraph 117.

The most common case is that in which these coefficients are all unity, as in the example just solved, and we may then derive the

Rule. Find the difference between the theoretical and observed results and divide this correction among the observations in the inverse ratio of their weights.

In the last example the sum of the observed angles exceeds $360^{\circ}$ by $58^{\prime \prime}$. Therefore the correction to be applied to $A$ is

$$
-58 \times \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}+1}=-58 \times \frac{1}{7}=-8.29
$$

## EMPIRICAL FORMULAS AND CONSTANTS.

36. In the work so far considered the observations are supposed to be made either directly upon the values of the unknown quantities or upon some function of the unknowns whose form, and the constants entering into it, are definitely known. But another sort of problem frequently occurs, in which observations are made upon the values of a certain variable and the corresponding values of some function of it, the exact form of the function not being known. The object in this case is the determination of the most probable form of the function and the values of the constants involved; that is, the derivation of the algebraic expression best representing the law connecting the variable and function.

This expression may be looked upon as the equation of a curve, abscissas denoting values of the variable and ordinates values of the function, and for all values of the variable within the range of the observations we may determine from it the most probable values of the function corresponding. But except in special cases, where the number of observations is large, where the law connecting variable and function is well defined, and where the equation obtained is an accurate
representation of this law, it cannot be assumed to apply beyond the range of the observations. And in no case would it be safe to make use of the curve very far beyond the limits of the observations.
37. The Method of Least Squares will not assist in determining the form of the function. This must be settled upon beforehand, either from theoretical considerations or by constructing a plot, using values of the variable as abscissas and of the function as ordinates, when the smooth curve drawn through the points thus obtained will indicate the form of equation to be used.

It is to be observed that this is a method of trial and will not necessarily give the most probable form of the function; and in fact we may not be able to obtain the form that would be absolutely best. Further, several forms of equation may be known which would represent well the plotted points. In such a case that should be considered the best in which the sum of the squares of the residuals is found to be the least.
38. As soon as the form of the function is decided upon it should be reduced to the linear form, and the determination of the values of the constants involved is then a simple application of the preceding methods.

As the "Observation Equations" in any given problem will all be of the same kind, it is usually advisable to write out the general form of the "Normal Equations" and arrange the computations in tabular form, while the retention of the proper number of significant figures is of particular importance in this work.
39. A case that frequently occurs is that in which the quantity $y$ is a constantly increasing function of the variable $x$, or where the plotted curve is approximately parabolic in form. Here the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{y}=\boldsymbol{A}+\boldsymbol{B} \boldsymbol{x}+\boldsymbol{C} \boldsymbol{x}^{2}+\boldsymbol{D} \boldsymbol{x}^{3}+\ldots \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

may be taken to represent the relation between the variable
and the function. The larger the number of terms taken in the second member, the more accurately may the equation obtained be made to represent the results of the observations; but the labor involved increases rapidly with increase in the number of terms, and if the plot shows a very nearly straight line the first two terms alone may suffice.
40. Example. In measuring the velocity of the current of a river the following results were obtained :-

| Depths. | Velocities. |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\boldsymbol{x}$ | $\boldsymbol{V}$ |
| 1 | 4.86 |
| 2 | 5.14 |
| 3 | 5.15 |
| 4 | 4.85 |
| 5 | 4.24 |
| 6 | 3.36 |
| 7 | 2.16 |
| 8 | 0.67 |

The velocity at the surface is 4.250 . Find the equation of a curve which will express the relation between $x$ and $V$.

Plotting the observations we find the curve


This is approximately parabolic in form and passes through the fixed point $(0,4.25)$. Therefore the relation between $x$ and $V$ may be expressed by the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
V=4.25+B x+C x^{2} \tag{A}
\end{equation*}
$$

and substituting in this the corresponding values of $x$ and $V$ as given by the observations, we shall have eight observation equations from which the most probable values of $B$ and $C$ are to be computed.

All of the observation equations being of the form (A) we have the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
& C \Sigma x^{4}+B \Sigma x^{3}+4.25 \Sigma x^{2}-\Sigma V x^{2}=0  \tag{a}\\
& C \Sigma x^{8}+B \Sigma x^{2}+4.25 \Sigma x-\Sigma V x=0 \tag{b}
\end{align*}
$$

For computing the coefficients in these equations it is most convenient to arrange the following table.

| $x$ | $V$ | $V x$ | $x^{2}$ | $V x^{2}$ | $x^{3}$ | $\chi^{4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 1 | 4.86 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 5.14 | 10.28 | 4 | 20.56 | 8 | 16 |
| 3 | 5.15 | 15.45 | 9 | 46.35 | 27 | 81 |
| 4 | 4.85 | 19.40 | 16 | 77.60 | 64 | 256 |
| 5 | 4.24 | 21.20 | 25 | 106.00 | 125 | 625 |
| 6 | 3.36 | 20.16 | 36 | 120.96 | 216 | 1296 |
| 7 | 2.16 | 15.12 | 49 | 105.84 | 343 | 2401 |
| 8 | 0.67 | 5.36 | 64 | 42.88 | 512 | 4096 |
| 36 |  | 111.83 | 204 | 525.05 | 1296 | 8772 |
| E. $x$ |  | $\Sigma V x$ | $\Sigma x^{2}$ | $\mathbf{\Sigma} V x^{2}$ | $\Sigma x^{3}$ | $\Sigma x^{4}$ |

Substituting these results in (a) and (b) we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& 8772 C+1296 B+341.95=0  \tag{c}\\
& 1296 C+204 B+41.17=0 \tag{d}
\end{align*}
$$

and solving,

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=-.1493 \quad B=.7465 \tag{e}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore the required equation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
V=4.25+.7465 x-.1493 x^{2} \tag{f}
\end{equation*}
$$

Whenever the quantities in the observations are so large that the use of logarithms is desirable, these can best be put in the same columns directly over the natural numbers.
41. It is to be remarked that in solutions like the above we assume, from our method of forming the observation and normal equations, that the observations on the values of the function are alone subject to error, the observations on the variable being supposed to be exact or to have errors so small as to be negligible.
42. Periodic Phenomena. If as the variable increases the function passes through recurring values, that is, if $y$ is a periodic function of $x$, some form of trigonometric equation would be the proper one to select. For instance, a good form to use is

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=A+B \sin \frac{360^{\circ}}{m} x+C \cos \frac{360^{\circ}}{m} x \tag{28}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $A, B, C$ are the constants whose most probable values are to be found, and $m$ is the number of units of $x$ comprised in the entire cycle of values of $y$. The quantity $m$ is to be determined from an inspection of the observations, and if it appears that several values of $m$ might be used, all should be tried, and that which leads to the smallest sum for the squares of the residuals is to be considered the best. If the several
cycles are not similar and regular, additional terms involving multiples of $x$ will have to be added to equation (28).
43. Special Treatment of Exponential Equations. If the equation selected is not in the linear form as regards the unknown constants the general method of procedure is given in paragraph 44, but in some special cases a more simple reduction is possible. A quite common case is the following:-

Suppose the relation between $x$ and $y$ is expressed by the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{y}=\boldsymbol{k} \boldsymbol{x}^{m} \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$

the problem being to obtain the best values of $k$ and $m$. Taking the logarithms of both members of (29),

$$
\log y=\log k+m \log x
$$

Denoting $\log k$ by $k^{\prime}$, this equation becomes

$$
m \log x+k^{\prime}-\log y=0
$$

which is in the linear form as regards the unknowns $m$ and $k^{\prime}$, and the normal equations may now be formed in the usual manner.

The most convenient way of determining whether equation (29) is a suitable one to select or not is to plot the corresponding values of $x$ and $y$ on logarithmic cross-section paper. If (29) is a proper equation to use the plotted points will lie upon a straight line.

## REDUCTION OF OBSERVATION EQUATIONS TO THE LINEAR FORM.

44. When the observation equations are not linear as regards the unknowns, the only practicable method of procedure, as already mentioned in paragraph 23 , is to reduce
them to that form. This reduction may be effected as follows:-

Let the observation equations be

$$
\begin{gather*}
f_{1}\left(Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}\right)=M_{1} \\
f_{2}\left(Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}\right)=M_{2}  \tag{A}\\
\ldots \ldots \\
\ldots \\
f_{n}\left(Z_{1} Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}\right)=M_{n}
\end{gather*}
$$

in which $Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}$ represent the unknown quantities and $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$ the observations, the functions being of known form.

Let $Z_{1}{ }^{\prime}, Z_{2}{ }^{\prime}, \ldots Z_{q}{ }^{\prime}$ be approximate values of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}$, found by trial or the solution of a sufficient number of the observation equations, and let the most probable values of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}$ be

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z_{1}^{\prime}+z_{1}, Z_{2}^{\prime}+z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}{ }^{\prime}+z_{q} \tag{B}
\end{equation*}
$$

$z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ being small corrections whose values are to be determined by the Method of Least Squares. The first observation equation in (A) may then be written,

$$
f_{1}\left(Z_{1}^{\prime}+z_{1}, Z_{2}^{\prime}+z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}^{\prime}+z_{q}\right)=M_{1}
$$

Expanding the first member by Taylor's Theorem, denoting $f_{1}\left(Z_{1}^{\prime}, Z_{2}{ }^{\prime}, \ldots Z_{q}{ }^{\prime}\right)$ by $k_{1}$, and neglecting terms containing powers of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ higher than the first, this becomes

$$
k_{1}+\frac{\partial k_{1}}{\partial Z_{1}^{\prime}} z_{1}+\frac{\partial k_{1}}{\partial Z_{2}^{\prime}} z_{3}+\cdots \frac{\partial k_{1}}{\partial Z_{q}{ }^{\prime}} z_{q}=M_{1}
$$

If now we represent the coefficients of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$, by $a_{1}, b_{1}, \ldots q_{1}$, also $k_{1}-M_{1}$ by $m_{1}$, and treat the other
equations in (A) in the same manner, our observation equations will take the form

$$
\begin{gather*}
a_{1} z_{1}+b_{1} z_{2}+\ldots q_{1} z_{q}+m_{1}=v_{1} \\
a_{2} z_{1}+b_{2} z_{2}+\ldots q_{2} z_{q}+m_{2}=v_{2} \\
\ldots \quad \ldots  \tag{C}\\
\cdots \quad \cdots \\
a_{n} z_{1}+b_{n} z_{2}+\ldots q_{n} z_{q}+m_{n}=v_{n}
\end{gather*}
$$

The second members reduce to the residuals since the quantities $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ represent merely the most probable values of the corrections. Equations (C) can now be solved in the usual manner and the most probable values of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}$ found by substituting the results in (13).
45. Example. From the following observations find the must probable values of $x$ and $y$.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\sin x+\cos 2 y=1.5 \\
\cos x+3 \sin y=1.7  \tag{A}\\
x^{2}+5 y=2.1
\end{array}
$$

By trial it is found that $42^{\circ}$ and $18^{\circ}$ are approximate values of $x$ and $y$. Then in accordance with paragraph 44 we put

$$
\begin{equation*}
x=42^{\circ}+z_{1} \quad y=18^{\circ}+z_{2} \tag{B}
\end{equation*}
$$

and expanding the different functions, we find

$$
\begin{aligned}
& k_{1}=\sin 42^{\circ}+\cos 36^{\circ}, \quad \frac{\partial k_{1}}{\partial x}=\cos 42^{\circ}, \quad \frac{\partial k_{1}}{\partial y}=-2 \sin 36^{\circ} \\
& =1.48 \quad=.74 \quad=-1.18 \\
& k_{2}=\cos 42^{\circ}+3 \sin 18^{\circ}, \frac{\partial k_{2}}{\partial x}=-\sin 42^{\circ}, \frac{\partial k_{2}}{\partial y}=3 \cos 18^{\circ} \\
& =1.67 \quad=-.67 \quad=2.85 \\
& k_{8}=\left(\frac{42 \pi}{180}\right)^{2}+5 \frac{18 \pi}{180}, \quad \frac{\partial k_{3}}{\partial x}=2 \frac{42 \pi}{180}, \quad \frac{\partial k_{3}}{\partial y}=5 \\
& =2.11=1.47 \quad=5 \\
& \begin{array}{rlr}
k_{1}-M_{1} & =-.02, & k_{2}-M_{2}=-.03, \\
=m_{1}, & k_{3}-M_{3}=.01 \\
=m_{2}, &
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore we have for

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
.74 z_{1}-1.18 z_{2}-.02 & =v_{1} \\
-.67 z_{1}+2.85 z_{2}-.03 & =v_{2}  \tag{C}\\
1.47 z_{1}+5 z_{2}+.01 & =v_{3}
\end{align*}
$$

From these are obtained the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
& 3.16 z_{1}+4.57 z_{2}+.020=0  \tag{D}\\
& 4.57 z_{1}+34.51 z_{2}-.012=0
\end{align*}
$$

Solving,

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}=-.00845 \quad z_{2}=.00147 \tag{E}
\end{equation*}
$$

These results are in circular measure. Reducing to degree measure we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}=-29^{\prime} .0 \quad z_{2}=5^{\prime} .1 \tag{F}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting these in (B),

$$
\begin{equation*}
x=41^{\circ} 31^{\prime} .0 \quad y=18^{\circ} 5^{\prime} .1 \tag{G}
\end{equation*}
$$

46. If the observations are conditioned, precisely the same method will be followed in reducing all the equations to the linear form. The rest of the solution will then be as usual.

If the values found for $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ should turn out to be so large that the terms involving their second and higher powers can not be neglected as assumed, the process must be repeated using the values of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}, \ldots Z_{q}$ first obtained as approximations.

In a few cases the equations may be reduced to the linear form by some special artifice of a simple character, as in paragraph 43. In such cases the method of expansion by Taylor's Theorem should not be used.

## CHAPTER III.

## THE PRECISION OF OBSERVATIONS.

47. The work so far considered has treated solely of the methods by means of which the most probable values of the unknown quantities may be determined from a series of observations. But in general something more than this is desired. We wish to know, if possible, how much reliance can be placed upon the results obtained, and how they compare in precision with other determinations of the same quantities. Preliminary to the discussion of the precision of our results it will be necessary to consider more fully the Curve of Error.
48. The Constant $\boldsymbol{k}$. The law of distribution of errors of observation has been shown to be represented by a curve whose equation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=k e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

In this, if $\quad x=0, \quad y=k$
Therefore the constant $k$ represents the intercept of the Curve of Error on the axis of $Y$. It is not, however, an independent quantity but is determined by the value of $h$, as will now be shown.
49. To Find $\boldsymbol{k}$ in Terms of $\boldsymbol{h}$. Since, as shown in paragraph 18, the total area between the curve and the axis of $X$ is denoted by unity, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
k \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x=1 \text { or } k \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x=\frac{1}{2} \tag{a}
\end{equation*}
$$

This may be written

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} h d x=\frac{h}{2 k} \tag{b}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $t=h x, \therefore d t=h d x$. Also, when $x=\infty, t=\alpha$, and when $x=0, t=0$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t^{2}} d t=\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} h d x \tag{c}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiplying this equation by

$$
\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t^{2}} d t=\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2}} d h
$$

we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& {\left[\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t^{2}} d t\right]^{2}=\int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2}\left(1+x^{2}\right) h d x d h}} \\
& =\int_{0}^{\infty}-\frac{1}{2\left(1+x^{2}\right)} d x \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2}\left(1+x^{2}\right)}(-2 h)\left(1+x^{2}\right) d h \\
& =\frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{d x}{1+x^{2}} \\
& =\frac{1}{2}\left[\tan ^{-1} x\right]_{0}^{\infty}=\frac{\pi}{4} \\
& \therefore \quad \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t^{2}} d t=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2} \tag{31}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting (31) in (c) and (b)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}=\frac{h}{2 k} \quad \text { or } \quad k=\frac{h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore equations (16) and (17) become

$$
\begin{align*}
& y=\frac{h}{\sqrt{\pi}} e^{-h^{2} v^{2}} \\
& y=\frac{h}{\sqrt{\pi}} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} \tag{33}
\end{align*}
$$

50. It has been shown that the quantity $h$ is a "Measure of Precision" of the observations, and hence a determination of its value in each case would enable us to compare the relative reliability of different measurements. In practice, however, it is not found convenient to compute the value of $h$ directly, and so this quantity is used only in developing the theory of the subject, while in the comparison of observations certain other quantities now to be derived are used as precision measures. These latter quantities are called the "Mean of the Errors," the "Mean Error," and the "Probable Error," respectively, and may be computed directly from the observations. Further, as it will be found that they all bear a definite relation to $h$, the value of this quantity can be determined from them if desired.

In the following discussions no distinction is made between positive and negative errors of the same numerical magnitude, and unless otherwise stated the observations are all of the same weight.

## THE MEAN OF THE ERRORS OR AVERAGE DEVIATION.

51. The Average Deviation (a.d.) of an observation is the arithmetical mean of the errors all taken with the positive sign.

Since from (6) the probability that the error of a single observation will fall between $x$ and $x+d x$ is

$$
\phi(x) d x,
$$

if $n$ observations are made, the number of errors falling between these limits is

$$
n \phi(x) d x .
$$

Hence the sum of all the errors of the observations is

$$
n \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x \phi(x) d x \text { or } 2 n \int_{0}^{\infty} x \phi(x) d x .
$$

Dividing this last expression through by $n$ we have
or

$$
\begin{gather*}
\text { a.d. }=2 \int_{0}^{\infty} x \phi(x) d x=\frac{2 h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2} x d x} \\
=-\frac{1}{h \sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}}\left(-2 h^{2} x\right) d x \\
\text { a.d. }=\frac{1}{h \sqrt{\pi}} \tag{34}
\end{gather*}
$$

## THE MEAN ERROR.

52. The Mean Error ( $\mu$ ) of an observation is the square root of the arithmetical mean of the squares of the errors.

The total number of errors being $n$, the number falling between $x$ and $x+d x$ is, as just shown,

$$
n \phi(x) d x
$$

and the sum of the squares of these errors is

$$
n x^{2} \phi(x) d x
$$

Therefore the sum of the squares of all the errors is

$$
\begin{gather*}
n \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^{2} \phi(x) d x \\
\therefore \quad \mu^{2}=\frac{h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} x^{2} d x \tag{a}
\end{gather*}
$$

But as shown in paragraph 49,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x=1 \quad \text { or } \quad \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{h} \tag{b}
\end{equation*}
$$

Differentiating (b) with respect to $h$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
-2 h \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h^{3} x^{2}} x^{2} d x=-\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{h^{2}} \tag{c}
\end{equation*}
$$

and replacing the integral in (a) by its value as determined from equation (c), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu=\frac{1}{h \sqrt{2}} \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

## THE PROBABLE ERROR.

53. The Probable Error (r) of an observation is an error such that one-half the errors of the series are greater than it and the other half less than it. Or it is an error of such a magnitude that the probability of making an error greater than it in any given observation is just equal to the probability of making one less than it, both probabilities being one-half.

The probability that the error of an observation will fall between $x$ and $x+d x$ being $\phi(x) d x$, the probability that the error will fall between the limits $r$ and $-r$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
P=\int_{-r}^{r} \phi(x) d x=\frac{2 h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{r} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $r$ is the probable error, $P$ is one-half, or

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{2 h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{r} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x=\frac{1}{2} \tag{37}
\end{equation*}
$$

and from this definite integral $r$ is to be found.
Let $t=h x, \therefore d t=h d x$. Also when $x=\boldsymbol{r}$, we have $t=h r$, and when $x=0, t=0$. Substituting these results in (37), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{h r} e^{-t^{2}} d t=\frac{1}{2} \tag{38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Denote $h r$ by $\rho$. Then by interpolation in a table of values of this integral, the value of $h r$ in (38) is found to be

$$
\begin{align*}
& \rho=h r=.47694  \tag{39}\\
\therefore & r=\frac{p}{h}=\frac{.47694}{h} \tag{10}
\end{align*}
$$

54. When $t$ is small the values of $\int_{0}^{t} e^{-t^{2}} d t$ may be found by expanding $e^{-t^{2}}$ into a series and integrating the successive terms. Thus, by Maclaurin's Theorem,

$$
\begin{aligned}
e^{x} & =1+x+\frac{x^{2}}{\boxed{L}}+\frac{x^{8}}{\lfloor 3}+\cdots \\
\therefore \int_{0}^{t} e^{-t^{2}} d t & =\int_{0}^{t}\left(1-t^{2}+\frac{t^{4}}{\boxed{L 2}}-\frac{t^{6}}{\lfloor 3}+\cdots\right) d t \\
& =t-\frac{t^{3}}{3}+\frac{t^{5}}{5\lfloor 2}-\frac{t^{7}}{7\lfloor 3}+\cdots
\end{aligned}
$$

relations between $\mu, \boldsymbol{r}$, a.d., $\boldsymbol{h}$, and $\boldsymbol{\rho}$.
55. From (40) $r=\frac{\rho}{h}$, and from (34) a.d. $=\frac{1}{h \sqrt{\pi}}$,

$$
\therefore \quad r=\rho \text { a.d. } \sqrt{\pi}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=.8453 a . d \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

Also from (35) $\mu=\frac{1}{h \sqrt{2}}$,

$$
\therefore \quad r=\rho \mu \sqrt{2}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{r}=.6745 \mu \tag{42}
\end{equation*}
$$

The relation between the values of $\mu, r$, a.d., and $h$ may be conveniently expressed as follows:-

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu \sqrt{2}=\frac{1}{h}=\frac{r}{\rho}=a \cdot d \cdot \sqrt{\pi} \tag{43}
\end{equation*}
$$

or arranging in tabular form,

|  | $\mu$ | $r$ | a.d. |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mu$ | 1.0000 | 1.4826 |
| $r$ | 0.6745 | 1.0000 | 1.2533 |
| a.d. | 0.7979 | 1.1829 | 1.0000 |

From this it will be seen that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu>a . d .>r \tag{44}
\end{equation*}
$$

56. Further, since in (25) it was shown that $p \propto h^{2}$, it follows at once from (43) that

$$
\begin{equation*}
p \propto \frac{1}{a \cdot d_{0}{ }^{2}} \propto \frac{1}{\mu^{2}} \propto \frac{1}{r^{2}} \propto h^{2} \tag{45}
\end{equation*}
$$

That is, the weights of different determinations of $\boldsymbol{a}$ quantity vary inversely as the squares of their Mean Errors, their Probable Errors, or their Average Deviations.

It is to be observed, however, that the determination of the relative weights of quantities from a comparison of their precision measures according to (45) applies only when the quantities are of the same kind and subject to the same constant errors, if any of the latter exist. (See § 98.) The applications of (45) are numerous and important.
57. Example A. Suppose $n$ direct observations, all of the same weight, be made upon a quantity, and that the probable error of a single observation is $r$. Then since the
weight of the arithmetical mean is $n$, its probable error $r_{0}$ will be given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{r_{0}{ }^{2}}{r^{2}}=\frac{1}{n} \quad \text { or } \quad r_{0}=\frac{r}{\sqrt{n}} \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

Or in general, suppose $\delta$ is any precision measure of an observation of weight $p$, and suppose $p_{0}$ is the weight of a second similar quantity or observation, then the corresponding precision measure $\delta_{0}$ of the latter will be

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{\delta}_{0}=\delta \sqrt{\frac{p}{p_{0}}} \tag{47}
\end{equation*}
$$

The case of most common occurrence is that in which $p=1$, and then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{0}=\frac{\delta}{\sqrt{p_{0}}} \tag{48}
\end{equation*}
$$

Example B. A line is measured five times and the average deviation of the mean (A. D.) found to be .016 feet. How many additional measurements are necessary in order that the A. D. of the mean may be reduced to .004 feet?

Let $x$ be the total number of observations required. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x: 5=.000256: .000016 \\
& \therefore \quad x=80
\end{aligned}
$$

Consequently the number of additional measurements required is 75 .

Example C. In two determinations of the quantity $L$ there were obtained

$$
L_{1}=427.320 \pm 0.040, \quad L_{2}=427.30 \pm 0.16
$$

Find their relative weights, and the most probable value of $L$ and its probable error.

Note. The above is the method commonly employed to denote that the probable errors of the observations are 0.040 and 0.16 .

From (45)

$$
\frac{p_{1}}{p_{2}}=\frac{16^{2}}{4^{2}}=\frac{16}{1}
$$

From (3), the most probable value of $L$ will be given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
L_{0} & =427+\frac{16 \times .32+.30}{17} \\
& =427.319
\end{aligned}
$$

and the weight of $L_{0}$ being 17 , by (48),

$$
r_{0}=\frac{.16}{\sqrt{17}}=.039
$$

Therefore we should write the result

$$
L_{0}=427.319 \pm .039
$$

## REPRESENTATION OF $\mu$, a.d., AND $\boldsymbol{r}$ ON THE CURVE OF ERROR.

58. To find the points of inflection of the Curve of Error we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
y=k e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} \\
\frac{d y}{d x}=-2 h^{2} k x e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} \\
\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{3}}=4 h^{4} k x^{2} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}}-2 h^{2} k e^{-h^{2} x^{2}}
\end{gathered}
$$

For a point of inflection, $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=0$, or

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 2 h^{2} h e^{-h^{2} x^{2}}\left(2 h^{2} x^{2}-1\right)=0 \\
& \therefore \quad x=\frac{1}{h \sqrt{2}}=\mu \quad \text { by }(35)
\end{aligned}
$$

That is, the Mean Error is represented by the abscissa of the point of inflection of the Curve of Error. See OM in figure 2, page 9 .

Next, for the abscissa of the centre of gravity of the area to the right of $O Y$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{0} & =O D=\frac{\int_{0}^{\infty} y x d x}{\int_{0}^{\infty} y d x} \\
& =\frac{2 h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-h^{2} x^{2} x d x}
\end{aligned}
$$

for, (§ 18), $\int_{0}^{\infty} y d x=\frac{1}{2}$
Integrating,

$$
2_{0}=\frac{1}{h \sqrt{\pi}}=a . d . \quad \text { by }(34)
$$

Finally, if an ordinate $P P^{\prime}$ be drawn so as to bisect the area to the right of the origin between the curve and the axis of $X$, the Probable Error will be represented by the distance of this ordinate from the axis of $Y$. For the probability of the occurrence of an error less than the amount $O P$ is then equal to the probability of the occurrence of an error greater than $O P$. This being the case, $O P$ is the probable error by definition.

## CHAPTER IV.

## COMPUTATION OF THE PRECISION MEASURES.

## DIRECT OBSERVATIONS.

59. Observations of Equal Weight. Given $n$ direct observations all of the same weight on a single quantity $M$, to find the Mean and Probable Errors and Average Deviation of a single observation and of the Arithmetical Mean.

| Let the observations be | $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots$ | $M_{n}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| " " arithmetical mean be | $M_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| " | " real errors be | $x_{1}$, | $x_{2}, \ldots$ | $x_{n}$. |
| " | " residuals be | $v_{1}$, | $v_{2}, \ldots$ | $v_{n}$. |

Denote the mean and probable errors and average deviation of a single observation by $\mu, r$, and a.d., respectively, and the corresponding quantities for the arithmetical mean by $\mu_{0}, r_{0}$, and A.D. Then by definition,

$$
v_{1}=M_{1}-M_{0}, \quad v_{2}=M_{2}-M_{0}, \ldots \quad v_{n}=M_{n}-M_{0}
$$

and

$$
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma x^{2}}{n}}
$$

If $M_{0}$ represented the true value of $M$, the residuals would be the same as the real errors, and we should have

$$
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n}}
$$

and if $n$ is large this formula is practically exact. But when $n$ is small a more accurate expression is necessary. To
obtain this let $M_{0}+x_{0}$ be the true value of $M$. Therefore

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
x_{1}=M_{1}-\left(M_{0}+x_{0}\right)= & v_{1}-x_{0} \\
x_{2}=M_{2}-\left(M_{0}+x_{0}\right)= & v_{2}-x_{0} \\
\cdots & \cdots \\
\cdots & \cdots \\
x_{n}=M_{n}-\left(M_{0}+x_{0}\right)= & v_{n}-x_{0}
\end{array}
$$

Squaring, adding, and dividing by $n$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\Sigma x^{2}}{n}=\mu^{2} & =\frac{1}{n}\left(\Sigma v^{2}-2 x_{0} \Sigma v+n x_{0}^{2}\right) \\
& =\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n}+x_{0}^{2} \quad \text { for by (2) } \Sigma v=0
\end{aligned}
$$

The value of $x_{0}$ is not known and can not be found exactly, but it is approximately equal to the mean error of $M_{0}$, that is, by (48), to $\mu_{0}=\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{n}}$.

Substituting this value in the above we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mu^{2}=\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n}+\frac{\mu^{2}}{n} \\
\therefore \quad & (n-1) \mu^{2}=\Sigma v^{2}  \tag{49}\\
& \mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{n-1}} \tag{50}
\end{align*}
$$

by (48)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n(n-1)}} \tag{51}
\end{equation*}
$$

by (42)

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=.6745 \sqrt{\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n-1}} \tag{52}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{0}=.6745 \sqrt{\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n(n-1)}} \tag{53}
\end{equation*}
$$

60. In order to avoid the use of the squares of the residuals we may proceed as follows: From (49)

$$
\Sigma v^{2}=(n-1) \frac{\Sigma x^{2}}{n}
$$

On the average, the values of the residuals will then be

$$
\begin{gathered}
v_{1}=\sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} x_{1} \\
v_{2}=\sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} x_{2} \\
\cdots \quad \cdots \\
\cdots \quad \cdots \\
v_{n}=\sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} x_{n}
\end{gathered}
$$

Adding and dividing by $n$, neglecting the signs of the residuals,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\Sigma v}{n}=\sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} \frac{\Sigma x}{n}=\sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} \text { a.d. } \\
& \therefore \quad \text { a.d. }=\frac{\Sigma v}{\sqrt{n(n-1)}} \tag{54}
\end{align*}
$$

by (48)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { A.D. }=\frac{\Sigma v}{n \sqrt{n-1}} \tag{55}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\frac{.8453 \Sigma v}{\sqrt{n(n-1)}} \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
r_{0}=\frac{.8453 \Sigma v}{n \sqrt{n-1}}
$$

The mean errors may also be computed from the above by using the table of equivalents in paragraph 55 , but this is not customary, formulas (50) and (51) being used for this
purpose. Results derived from (50) are to be regarded as more accurate than those obtained from (54), the latter being a second approximation.
61. Example. From the following measurements on the length of a base line find the most probable length and the values of the various precision measures.

| $M$ | $v$ | $v^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 455.35 | .02 | .0004 |
| .35 | .02 | 4 |
| .20 | -.13 | 169 |
| .05 | -.28 | 784 |
| .75 | .42 | 1764 |
| .40 | .07 | 49 |
| .10 | -.23 | 529 |
| .30 | -.03 | 9 |
| .50 | .17 | 289 |
| .30 | -.03 | 9 |
| 3.30 | +.70 | .3610 |
| 455.330 | -.70 |  |
| $M_{0}$ | $\mathrm{\Sigma} v=0$ | $\mathrm{\Sigma} v^{2}$ |

By (50) and (51)

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{.3610}{9}}=.20 & \mu_{0}=\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{10}}=.063 \\
r=.6745 \mu=.13 & r_{0}=.6745 \mu_{0}=.042
\end{array}
$$

By (54) and (55)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { a.d. }=\frac{1.40}{\sqrt{90}}=.15 & \text { A.D. }=\frac{1.40}{30}=.047 \\
r=.8453 \text { a.d. }=.13 & r_{0}=.8453 \text { A.D. }=.040
\end{aligned}
$$

and we should write for the most probable length of the base line

$$
M_{0}=455.330 \pm .042
$$

62. Observations of Unequal Weight. Using the same notation as above, with slight modifications, we will

Let $M_{0}$ represent the General Mean.
" $p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots p_{n}$ be the weights.
" a.d.1, a.d.2, . . a.d.n be the average deviations.
" $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}, \ldots \mu_{n}$ be the mean errors.
" $r_{1}, r_{2}, \ldots r_{n}$ be the probable errors.
" a.d., $\mu, r$, and $v$ refer to observations of weight unity.
Then by (48)

$$
\mu_{0}=\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\Sigma p}}, \quad \quad \mu_{k}=\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{p_{k}}}, \quad \text { etc. }
$$

If the "Observation Equations" are formed for this case they will be

$$
M_{1}-M_{0}=v_{1}, \quad M_{2}-M_{0}=v_{2}, \ldots M_{n}-M_{0}=v_{n}
$$

And, as was shown in paragraph 28, if these equations are each multiplied by the square root of the weight of the corresponding observation, they will all be reduced to equivalent equations of weight unity. On performing this operation it will be seen that the residuals of the new equations become

$$
v_{1} \sqrt{p_{1}}, \quad v_{2} \sqrt{p_{2}}, \ldots \quad v_{n} \sqrt{p_{n}}
$$

And evidently to these reduced observations the formulas of paragraph 59 apply.

Therefore

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{p} \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{\boldsymbol{n}-1}} \quad \boldsymbol{r}=. \mathbf{6 7 4 5 \mu}  \tag{58}\\
\mu_{k}=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{p} \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{\boldsymbol{p}_{k}(\boldsymbol{n}-1)}} \quad \boldsymbol{r}_{k}=. \mathbf{6 7 4 5} \mu_{k}  \tag{59}\\
\mu_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{p} \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{\Sigma \boldsymbol{p}(\boldsymbol{n}-1)}} \quad \boldsymbol{r}_{0}=. \mathbf{6 7 4 5} \mu_{0} \tag{60}
\end{gather*}
$$

Also, by a method similar to that used in paragraph 60, it may be shown that

$$
\begin{align*}
& a . d .=\frac{\Sigma v \sqrt{p}}{\sqrt{n(n-1)}} \quad r=.8453 \text { a.d. } \\
& \boldsymbol{a . d} \cdot_{k}=\frac{\Sigma v \sqrt{p}}{\sqrt{p_{k} n(n-1)}} \quad r_{k}=.8453 \boldsymbol{a} \cdot d_{\cdot k}  \tag{62}\\
& \text { A.D. }=\frac{\Sigma v \sqrt{p}}{\sqrt{\sum p n(n-1)}} \quad r_{0}=.8453 \text { A.D. } \tag{63}
\end{align*}
$$

Formulas (61), (62) and (63) are not of much value in practice unless all the weights are perfect squares, for otherwise no labor is saved in the computations, since the square root of each weight will have to be determined, and the results obtained can not be considered as reliable as those given by formulas (58), (59) and (60).
63. Example. Given a series of observations on $M$, the difference in longitude between two stations. To find $M_{0}$, $\mu, \mu_{0}, a . d ., A . D ., r, r_{4}, r_{0}$.

| M | $p$ | $p M$ | $v$ | $v \sqrt{p}$ | $v^{2}$ | $p v^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1^{0} 4^{\prime} 30^{\prime \prime}$ | 4 | 120 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 10.4 |
| 41 | 1 | 41 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 88.4 | 88.4 |
| 43 | 1 | 43 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 130.0 | 130.0 |
| 37 | 9 | 333 | 5.4 | 16.2 | 29.1 | 261.9 |
| 48 | 4 | 192 | 16.4 | 32.8 | 269.0 | 1076.0 |
| 34 | 16 | 544 | 2.4 | 9.6 | 5.7 | 91.2 |
| 25 | 9 | 225 | 6.6 | 19.8 | 43.6 | 392.4 |
| 46 | 1 | 46 | 14.4 | 14.4 | 207.4 | 207.4 |
| 28 | 25 | 700 | 3.6 | 18.0 | 13.0 | 325.0 |
| 24 | 4 | 96 | 7.6 | 15.2 | 57.7 | 230.8 |
| $1^{0} 4^{\prime} 31^{\prime \prime} .6$ | 74 | 2340 |  | 150.0 |  | 2813.5 |
| $M_{0}$ | $\Sigma p$ | \ $p m$ |  | $\Sigma v \sqrt{p}$ |  | $\Sigma p v^{2}$ |

By (3) $\quad M_{0}=\frac{\Sigma p \boldsymbol{M}}{\Sigma p}=1^{\circ} 4^{\prime}+\frac{2340^{\prime \prime}}{74}$

$$
=1^{\circ} 4^{\prime} 31^{\prime \prime} .6
$$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{2813.5}{9}}=17.7 \quad \mu_{0}=\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{74}}=2.1 \\
r=.6745 \mu=11.9 \quad r_{4}=\frac{r}{3}=4.0 \\
\text { a.d. }=\frac{150}{\sqrt{90}}=15.8 \quad \text { A.D. }=\frac{a . d .}{\sqrt{74}}=1.8 \\
r_{0}=.6745 \mu_{0}=1.4=.8453 \text { A.D. }=1.5 \\
\therefore \quad M_{0}=1^{\circ} 4^{\prime} 31^{\prime \prime} .6 \pm 1^{\prime \prime} .4
\end{gathered}
$$

## FUNCTIONS OF OBSERVED QUANTITIES.

64. Theorem. Given any number of quantities and their Mean and Probable Errors and Average Deviations, to find the Mean and Probable Errors and Average Deviation of aay function of the quantities.
Let the quantities be $\quad M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{q}$.
" " mean errors be $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}, \ldots \mu_{q}$.
" " function be $M=f\left(M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{q}\right)$.
" " mean error of $M$ be $E$.
" " probable error of $M$ be $R$.
" " average deviation of $M$ be $D$.

The derivation of the general formula will be simplified if we consider first a few special forms of functions.
65. Case I. Suppose $\boldsymbol{M}=\boldsymbol{M}_{1} \pm \boldsymbol{M}_{2}$.

The number of observations from which $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$, and hence $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$, have been determined is not necessarily known, but we may assume that for each quantity it is any large number $n$, and that the real errors of the observations are

$$
\begin{array}{cll}
\text { for } & M_{1}, & x_{1}{ }^{\prime}, x_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}, x_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime \prime}, \ldots \\
" & M_{2}, & x_{2}^{\prime}, x_{2}^{\prime \prime}, x_{2}^{\prime \prime \prime}, \ldots
\end{array}
$$

Then the real errors of $M$, computed from the separate observations on $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ will be
or

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{1}{ }^{\prime} \pm x_{2}{ }^{\prime}, \quad x_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime} \pm x_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}, \quad x_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime \prime} \pm x_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime \prime} \ldots \\
& E^{2}=\frac{\left(x_{1}{ }^{\prime} \pm x_{2}{ }^{\prime}\right)^{2}+\left(x_{1}^{\prime \prime} \pm x_{2}^{\prime \prime}\right)^{2} \cdots}{n} \\
&=\frac{\Sigma x_{1}{ }^{2} \pm 2 \Sigma x_{1} x_{2}+\Sigma x_{2}^{2}}{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{E}^{2}=\mu_{1}^{2}+\mu_{2}^{2} \tag{64}
\end{equation*}
$$

since in the most probable case the term $\Sigma x_{1} x_{2}$ will disappear, as there most likely will be as many positive as
negative products of the same absolute magnitude of the form $x_{1} x_{2}$.

By successive applications of the above the same principle may be extended to cover the algebraic sum of any number of quantities. So that if

$$
\begin{gather*}
M=M_{1} \pm M_{2} \pm \ldots M_{q} \\
\text { then } \quad \boldsymbol{E}^{2}=\mu_{1}{ }^{2}+\mu_{2}{ }^{2}+\cdots \mu_{q}{ }^{2}=\Sigma \mu^{2} \tag{65}
\end{gather*}
$$

Since probable errors and average deviations differ from mean errors merely by a constant factor, we shall likewise have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \boldsymbol{R}^{2}=\boldsymbol{r}_{1}{ }^{2}+\boldsymbol{r}_{2}{ }^{2}+\ldots \boldsymbol{r}_{q}{ }^{2}=\boldsymbol{\Sigma} \boldsymbol{r}^{2}  \tag{66}\\
& \boldsymbol{D}^{2}=\boldsymbol{a} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} ._{1}{ }^{2}+\boldsymbol{a} \cdot \boldsymbol{d}_{\boldsymbol{e}_{2}{ }^{2}}+\ldots=\boldsymbol{\Sigma} \boldsymbol{a} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} .^{2} \tag{67}
\end{align*}
$$

66. Example. Given the telegraphic longitude results,

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (A) | Cambridge west of Greenwich, | 4 | 44 | 30.99 |  |
| (B) | Omaha " " Cambridge, | 1 | 39 | 15.04 | 0.06 |
| (C) | Springfield east " Omaha, |  | 25 |  |  |

Find $L$, the longitude of Springfield, and its probable error.

$$
L=A+B-C=5^{h} 58^{m} 37^{8} \cdot 34 \pm 0^{s} .26
$$

for by (66) $\quad R=\sqrt{ }\left(.23^{2}+.06^{2}+.11^{2}\right)=.26$
67. Case II. Suppose $\boldsymbol{M}=\boldsymbol{a}_{1} \boldsymbol{M}_{1}$

Using the same notation as in paragraph 64, the real errors of $M$ will be

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a_{1} x_{1}{ }^{\prime}, a_{1} x_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}, a_{1} x_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime \prime}, \ldots \\
& \therefore \quad E^{2}=\frac{a_{1}^{2} \Sigma x_{1}^{2}}{n}=a_{1}{ }^{2} \mu_{1}{ }^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
\boldsymbol{E}=\boldsymbol{a}_{1} \mu_{1} \tag{68}
\end{equation*}
$$

68. Case III. Suppose $\boldsymbol{M}=\boldsymbol{a}_{1} \boldsymbol{M}_{1} \pm \boldsymbol{a}_{2} \boldsymbol{M}_{2} \ldots \boldsymbol{a}_{q} \boldsymbol{M}_{q}$ By combining (65) and (68)
also

$$
\begin{align*}
& \boldsymbol{E}^{2}=\Sigma \boldsymbol{a}^{2} \mu^{2} \\
& \boldsymbol{R}^{2}=\Sigma \boldsymbol{a}^{2} \boldsymbol{r}^{2}  \tag{69}\\
& \boldsymbol{D}^{2}=\Sigma \boldsymbol{a}^{2} \boldsymbol{a} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} .{ }^{2}
\end{align*}
$$

and
69. Example. The length of a bar at $20^{\circ}$ Centigrade is found to be $75^{\prime \prime} .0041 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .0037$, and its expansion per centigrade degree $0^{\prime \prime} .0036 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .0018$. What is the length of the bar at $56^{\circ}$ Fahrenheit?

$$
20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .=\frac{9}{5} \times 20+32=68^{\circ} \mathrm{F}
$$

The expansion for $1^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. will be $\frac{5}{9} \times .0036 \pm \frac{5}{9} \times .0018$
or

$$
.0020 \pm .0010
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \quad L & =75.0041-12 \times .0020 \\
& =74.9801 \\
R & =\sqrt{.0037^{2}+(12 \times .001)^{2}} \\
& =.013 \\
\therefore \quad L & =74^{\prime \prime} .980 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .013
\end{aligned}
$$

70. Case IV. Suppose $\boldsymbol{M}=\boldsymbol{f}\left(\boldsymbol{M}_{1}, \boldsymbol{M}_{2}, \ldots \boldsymbol{M}_{q}\right)$.

Let $\quad M_{1}=a_{1}+m_{1}, \quad M_{2}=a_{2}+m_{2}, \ldots M_{q}=a_{q}+m_{q}$, where $a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots a_{q}$ are arbitrarily assumed quantities very nearly equal to $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{q}$, so that $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{q}$ are so small that their second and higher powers may be neglected. Then the errors of $M_{1}, M_{3}, \ldots M_{q}$ may be considered to be in $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{q}$, and hence $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}, \ldots \mu_{q}$
may be regarded as the mean errors of the quantities $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{q}$. We now have

$$
M=f\left(a_{1}+m_{1}, a_{2}+m_{2}, \ldots a_{q}+m_{q}\right)
$$

Expanding this expression by Taylor's Theorem, and denoting $f\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots a_{q}\right)$ by $M^{\prime}$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
M & =M^{\prime} \\
& +m_{1} \frac{\partial M^{\prime}}{\partial a_{1}}+m_{2} \frac{\partial M^{\prime}}{\partial a_{2}}+\ldots m_{q} \frac{\partial M^{\prime}}{\partial a_{q}}  \tag{A}\\
& +\begin{array}{c}
\text { negligible terms in the second and } \\
\text { higher powers of } m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{q} .
\end{array}
\end{align*}
$$

Then the mean error of $M$ will be the same as the mean error of terms (A), and by (69) this is given by

$$
E^{2}=\mu_{1}^{2}\left[\frac{\partial M^{\prime}}{\partial a_{1}}\right]^{2}+\ldots \mu_{q}^{2}\left[\frac{\partial M^{\prime}}{\partial a_{q}}\right]^{2}
$$

or what is practically the same thing, by

$$
\begin{align*}
\boldsymbol{E}^{2} & =\mu_{1}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial \boldsymbol{M}}{\partial M_{1}}\right]^{2}+\ldots \mu_{q}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_{q}}\right]^{2} \\
\therefore \quad \boldsymbol{R}^{2} & =\boldsymbol{r}_{1}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial \boldsymbol{M}}{\partial M_{1}}\right]^{2}+\ldots \boldsymbol{r}_{q}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_{q}}\right]^{2}  \tag{70}\\
\boldsymbol{D}^{2} & =\boldsymbol{a} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} \cdot{ }_{\cdot 1}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial \boldsymbol{M}}{\partial M_{1}}\right]^{2}+\ldots \boldsymbol{a} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} \cdot{ }_{\cdot q}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial \boldsymbol{M}}{\partial M_{q}}\right]^{2}
\end{align*}
$$

71. Example $A$. Two sides of a right triangle are measured with results

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a=49.53 \pm 0.59 \\
& b=50.38 \pm 0.93
\end{aligned}
$$

Find the length of the hypotenuse $c$ and its probable error. In this example

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M=\sqrt{M_{1}^{2}+M_{2}^{2}}=\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}=70.65 \\
& \therefore \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_{1}}=\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}}, \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_{2}}=\frac{b}{\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}} \\
& \mathrm{E}_{7}(70) \quad R^{2}=r_{1}{ }^{2} \frac{a^{2}}{a^{2}+b^{2}}+r_{2}{ }^{2} \frac{b^{2}}{a^{2}+b^{2}} \\
&=.59^{2}\left[\frac{49.53}{70.65}\right]^{2}+.93^{2}\left[\frac{50.38}{70.65}\right]^{2} \\
& \therefore \quad R=.78
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
c=70.65 \pm 0.78
$$

Example $B$. If the probable error of $x$ is $r$, what is the probable error of the common logarithm of $x$ ? In this case

$$
\begin{array}{r}
M=\log _{10} M_{1}=\log _{10} x \\
\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_{1}}=\frac{\partial \log _{10} x}{\partial x}=\frac{\log _{10} e}{x} \\
\therefore \quad R=\frac{\log _{10} e}{x} r
\end{array}
$$

Example C. If the weight of $x$ is $p$, what is the weight $p_{0}$ of $\sin x$ ?

Denoting the mean errors of $x$ and $\sin x$ by $\mu$ and $E$, respectively, we have, by (45) and (70),

$$
E^{3}=\mu^{2}\left[\frac{\partial \sin x}{\partial x}\right]^{2}=\mu^{2} \cos ^{2} x
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{p_{0}}{p}=\frac{\mu^{2}}{E^{2}} \\
\therefore \quad p_{0}=\frac{p}{\cos ^{2} x}=p \sec ^{2} x
\end{gathered}
$$

72. Equation (70), which expresses the law of propagation of error in functions of observed quantities, is one of the most important in the whole theory of the Method of Least Squares. Upon it in particular is based the discussion of the "Precision of Measurements." This subject treats, in the first place, of the methods of finding the precision of a quantity obtained by computation from a series of measured quantities ; 3nd, in the second place, it investigates the precision with which the component measurements of a series must be made in order to obtain a required degree of precision in the final result. The following simple example win illustrate the character of the solutions:-
73. Example. In the determination of a current bva tangent galvanometer we have

$$
I=10 \frac{H}{G} \tan \phi
$$

where $I$ is the current in amperes, $H$ the horizontal component of the earth's magnetic force, $G$ the galvanometer constant, and $\phi$ the angle of deflection. Given the errors $\delta_{1}, \delta_{2}, \delta_{3}$, in $H, G$ and $\tan \phi$, to find the error $\Delta$ in $I$.

By (70)

$$
\begin{align*}
\Delta^{2} & =\delta_{1}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial I}{\partial I}\right]^{2}+\delta_{2}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial I}{\partial G}\right]^{2}+\delta_{3}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{\partial I}{\partial \tan \phi}\right]^{2} \\
& =\frac{100}{G^{2}} \delta_{1}{ }^{2} \tan ^{2} \phi+\frac{100 H^{2}}{G^{4}} \delta_{2}{ }^{2} \tan ^{2} \phi+\frac{100 H^{2}}{G^{2}} \delta_{3}{ }^{2} \tag{a}
\end{align*}
$$

Dividing this equation by $I^{2}=\frac{100 H^{2}}{G^{2}} \tan ^{2} \phi$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\frac{\Delta}{I}\right]^{2}=\left[\frac{\delta_{1}}{H}\right]^{2}+\left[\frac{\delta_{2}}{G}\right]^{2}+\left[\frac{\delta_{3}}{\tan \phi}\right]^{2} \tag{b}
\end{equation*}
$$

That is, the square of the percentage error in $I$ is equal to the sum of the squares of the percentage errors in $H, G$, and $\tan \phi$. Hence if

| $H$ | is determined within | .4 | per cent. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $G$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | .2 | $"$ | $"$ |
| $\tan \phi$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | .1 | $"$ | $"$ |

then $\quad \frac{\Delta}{I}=\sqrt{.16+.04+.01}=.46$ per cent.
Next, suppose the value of $I$ is required to within .1 per cent. To find the necessary accuracy in the determinations of $H, G$, and $\tan \phi$ when the error in each of these quantities is to have the same influence upon the total error.

From (b) we shall now have

$$
\begin{align*}
& .001^{2}=3\left[\frac{\delta_{1}}{H}\right]^{2}=3\left[\frac{\delta_{2}}{G}\right]^{2}=3\left[\frac{\delta_{3}}{\tan \phi}\right]^{2}  \tag{d}\\
& \therefore \quad \frac{\delta_{1}}{H}=\frac{.001}{\sqrt{3}}=.000577 \\
& \therefore \quad \delta_{1}=.00058 H \\
& \delta_{2}=.00058 G  \tag{e}\\
& \delta_{3}=.00058 \tan \phi
\end{align*}
$$

It is comparatively easy to obtain the necessary accuracy in the measurements of $G$ and $\tan \phi$, but difficult in the case of $H$.

For additional work of this kind see Holman's "Precision of Measurements."
74. Combination of Functions of the Same Variables. It is to be noticed that equation (70) applies only when $M$ is a function of independent quantities. If $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{q}$ are merely different functions of the same quantities we must proceed as follows :-

Let

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{1}=\phi\left(z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{k}\right) \\
& M_{2}=\psi\left(z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{k}\right) \\
& M=f\left(M_{1}, M_{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If any single observations of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{k}$ are subject to errors $x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots x_{k}$, the corresponding errors in $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ will be
for $M_{1}, \quad X_{1}=a_{1} x_{1}+a_{2} x_{2}+\ldots a_{k} x_{k}$
" $\quad M_{2}, \quad X_{2}=a_{1}{ }^{\prime} x_{1}+a_{2}{ }^{\prime} x_{2}+\ldots a_{k}{ }^{\prime} x_{k}$
Where $a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots a_{k}$ are the differential coefficients of $M_{1}$, and $a_{1}{ }^{\prime}, a_{2}{ }^{\prime} \ldots a_{k}{ }^{\prime}$ the differential coefficients of $M_{2}$ with respect to $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{k}$. The corresponding error in $M$ will then be

$$
\begin{equation*}
X=A X_{1}+A^{\prime} X_{2} \tag{c}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $A$ and $A^{\prime}$ are the differential coefficients of $M$ with respect to $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$. Substituting in (c) from (a) and (b),

$$
\begin{aligned}
X & =\left(A a_{1}+A^{\prime} a_{1}^{\prime}\right) x_{1}+\left(A a_{2}+A^{\prime} a_{2}^{\prime}\right) x_{2} \ldots \\
& =a x_{1}+\beta x_{2}+\ldots \lambda x_{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then if the number of observations or values of $X$ be denoted by $n$,

$$
\begin{gather*}
E^{2}=\frac{\Sigma X^{2}}{n}=a^{2} \frac{\Sigma x_{1}^{2}}{n}+\beta^{2} \frac{\Sigma x_{2}^{2}}{n}+\ldots \\
+2 a \beta \frac{\Sigma x_{1} x_{2}}{n}+\ldots \\
\therefore \quad E^{2}=a^{2} \mu_{1}^{2}+\beta^{2} \mu_{2}^{2}+\ldots \lambda^{2} \mu_{k}^{2} \tag{d}
\end{gather*}
$$

since in the most probable case the product terms will cancel out.

Expanding (d) we have

$$
\begin{align*}
E^{2} & =\left(A a_{1}+A^{\prime} a_{1}{ }^{\prime}\right)^{2} \mu_{1}{ }^{2}+\left(A a_{2}+A^{\prime} a_{2}{ }^{\prime}\right)^{2} \mu_{3}{ }^{2}+\ldots \\
& =A^{2}\left(a_{1}{ }^{2} \mu_{1}{ }^{2}+a_{2}{ }^{2} \mu_{2}{ }^{2} \ldots\right)+A^{\prime 2}\left(a_{1}^{\prime 2} \mu_{1}{ }^{2}+a_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime} A_{2}{ }^{2} \ldots\right) \\
& +2 A A^{\prime}\left(a_{1} a_{1}{ }^{\prime} \mu_{1}{ }^{2}+a_{2} a_{2}^{\prime} \mu_{2}{ }^{2}+\ldots\right) \tag{71}
\end{align*}
$$

75. Example. As a very simple problem take

$$
M_{1}=2 z_{1}, \quad M_{2}=3 z_{1}, \quad \mu_{1}=0.1
$$

and

$$
M=M_{1}+M_{2}
$$

Then $\quad A=1, \quad A^{\prime}=1, \quad a_{1}=2, \quad a_{1}{ }^{\prime}=3$.
By (71) $E^{2}=4 \times .01+9 \times .01+2 \times 2 \times 3 \times .01=.25$
or $\quad E=0.5$
In this particular example the result may be found directly from (68) by substituting at first in $M$ the values of $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$.

Thus

$$
\begin{gathered}
M=2 z_{1}+3 z_{1}=5 z_{1} \\
E=5 \mu_{1}=0.5
\end{gathered}
$$

If $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ had been independent quantities, by (64) or (69) we should have had

$$
\begin{aligned}
E & =\sqrt{(2 \times 0.1)^{2}+(3 \times 0.1)^{2}} \\
& =0.36
\end{aligned}
$$

## INDIRECT OBSERVATIONS.

76. The determination of the precision measures of the unknown quantities in case the observations are indirect involves a knowledge of the weights of the unknowns, and consequently the method of computing these weights must
first be demonstrated. It will be assumed at present that all the observations are of weight unity.

## FIRST METHOD OF COMPUTING THE WEIGHTS.

Let the observations be

$$
\begin{gathered}
a_{1} z_{1}+b_{1} z_{2}+\ldots q_{1} z_{q}+k_{1}=M_{1} \\
a_{2} z_{1}+b_{2} z_{2}+\ldots q_{2} z_{q}+k_{2}=M_{2} \\
\ldots \\
\ldots \\
a_{n} z_{1}+b_{n} z_{2}+\ldots q_{n} z_{q}+k_{n}=M_{n}
\end{gathered}
$$

in which $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$ denote the actual observations, and $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ the most probable values of the unknown quantities. Let

$$
k_{1}-M_{1}=m_{1}, \quad k_{2}-M_{2}=m_{2}, \ldots k_{n}-M_{n}=m_{n}
$$

Then the above equations give rise to the

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{gather*}
a_{1} z_{1}+b_{1} z_{2}+\cdots q_{1} z_{q}+m_{1}=v_{1} \\
a_{2} z_{1}+b_{2} z_{2}+\cdots q_{2} z_{q}+m_{2}=v_{2} \\
\ldots \\
\ldots  \tag{A}\\
\ldots \\
a_{n} z_{1}+b_{n} z_{2}+\cdots q_{n} z_{q}+m_{n}=v_{n}
\end{gather*}
$$

By the rule, paragraph 25, we now form the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
& z_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+z_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma a q+\Sigma a m=0 \\
& z_{1} \Sigma a b+z_{2} \Sigma b^{2}+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma b q+\Sigma b m=0 \\
& \cdots \quad \text {... }  \tag{B}\\
& z_{1} \Sigma a q+z_{2} \Sigma b q+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma q^{2}+\Sigma q m=0
\end{align*}
$$

Multiply the first of (B) by $Q_{1}$, the second of (B) by $Q_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. Then

$$
\begin{align*}
& z_{1}\left(Q_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+Q_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma a q\right) \\
+ & z_{2}\left(Q_{1} \Sigma a b+Q_{2} \Sigma b^{2}+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma b q\right) \\
\ldots & \ldots  \tag{C}\\
+ & z_{q}\left(\ddot{Q_{1} \Sigma} a q+Q_{2} \Sigma b q+\ldots\right. \\
+ & \left.Q_{1} \Sigma a m+Q_{2} \Sigma b m+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma q^{2}\right) \\
= & 0
\end{align*}
$$

Let $Q_{1}, Q_{2}, \ldots Q_{q}$ be determined so that the coefficient of $z_{1}$ in (C) shall be unity, and the coefficients of $z_{2}$, $z_{3}, \ldots z_{q}$ each equal to zero. That is, let

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
Q_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+Q_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma a q-1 & =0 \\
Q_{1} \Sigma a b+Q_{2} \Sigma b^{2}+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma b q & =0 \\
\ldots & \ldots & \ldots  \tag{D}\\
\ldots & \ldots & \ldots \\
Q_{1} \Sigma a q+Q_{2} \Sigma b q+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma q^{2} & =0
\end{array}
$$

Then (C) becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}+Q_{1} \Sigma a m+Q_{2} \Sigma b m+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma q m=0 \tag{E}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equations (D) may be derived from the normal equations (B), if in them we replace $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ by $Q_{1}, Q_{2}, \ldots Q_{q}$, $\Sigma a m$ by -1 , and $\Sigma b m, \Sigma c m, \ldots \Sigma q m$ by zero. Hence the solution of the normal equations with these changes will give the values of $Q_{1}, Q_{2}, \ldots Q_{q}$.
to show that $\boldsymbol{Q}_{1}$ is the reciprocal of the weight of $\boldsymbol{z}_{1}$.
Expanding the coefficients of (E) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& z_{1}+Q_{1}\left(a_{1} m_{1}+a_{2} m_{2}+\ldots a_{n} m_{n}\right) \\
& +Q_{2}\left(b_{1} m_{1}+b_{2} m_{2}+\ldots b_{n} m_{n}\right) \\
& \ldots \\
& \ldots \\
& \\
& +Q_{q}\left(q_{1} m_{1}+q_{2} m_{2}+\ldots\right. \\
& \\
& =0
\end{aligned}
$$

or collecting the coefficients of $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{n}$

$$
\begin{gather*}
z_{1}+m_{1}\left(Q_{1} a_{1}+Q_{2} b_{1}+\ldots Q_{q} q_{1}\right) \\
+m_{2}\left(Q_{1} a_{2}+Q_{2} b_{2}+\ldots Q_{q} q_{2}\right) \\
\ldots \\
\ldots \\
+m_{n}\left(Q_{1} a_{n}+Q_{2} b_{n}+\ldots Q_{q} q_{n}\right) \\
=0
\end{gather*}
$$

For convenience in writing we will let

$$
\begin{gather*}
a_{1}=Q_{1} a_{1}+Q_{2} b_{1}+\cdots Q_{q} q_{1} \\
a_{2}=Q_{1} a_{2}+Q_{2} b_{2}+\cdots Q_{q} q_{2} \\
\cdots \cdots  \tag{F}\\
\cdots \\
a_{n}=Q_{1} a_{n}+Q_{2} b_{n}+\ldots Q_{q} q_{n}  \tag{G}\\
\therefore \quad z_{1}+a_{1} m_{1}+a_{2} m_{2}+\ldots a_{n} m_{n}=0
\end{gather*}
$$

Multiply the first of (F) by $a_{1}$, the second by $a_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. Then

$$
\begin{align*}
\Sigma a a & =Q_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+Q_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma a q \\
& =1 \quad \text { by first of (D) } \tag{H}
\end{align*}
$$

Multiply the first of (F) by $b_{1}$, the second by $b_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. Then

$$
\begin{align*}
\Sigma b a & =Q_{1} \Sigma a b+Q_{2} \Sigma b^{2}+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma b q \\
& =0 \quad \text { by second of }(\mathrm{D})
\end{align*}
$$

Likewise $\quad \Sigma \boldsymbol{c}_{a}=0$

$$
\Sigma q_{a}=0
$$

Multiply the first of (F) by $a_{1}$, the second by $a_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. This gives

$$
\begin{align*}
\Sigma a^{2} & =Q_{1} \Sigma a a+Q_{2} \Sigma b a+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma q a \\
& =Q_{1} \quad \text { by }(\mathrm{H}) \text { and }\left(\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right) \tag{I}
\end{align*}
$$

Let $\mu$ be the mean error of an observation of weight unity. Let $\mu_{z_{1}}$ be the mean error of $z_{1}$. Let $p_{z_{1}}$ be the weight of $z_{1}$.

The mean errors of $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{n}$ are the same as the mean errors of $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$ and each is accordingly equal to $\mu$. Therefore from (G), by (69)

$$
\begin{align*}
\mu_{z_{2}}{ }^{2} & =a_{1}{ }^{2} \mu^{2}+a_{2}{ }^{2} \mu^{2}+\ldots a_{n}{ }^{2} \mu^{2} \\
& =\mu^{2} \Sigma a^{2} \\
& =Q_{1} \mu^{2} \text { by (I) } \tag{J}
\end{align*}
$$

But by (48) $\mu_{z_{1}}{ }^{2}=\frac{\mu^{2}}{p_{z_{1}}}$
Comparing this with (J) we see at once that

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{1}=\frac{1}{p_{z_{1}}} \tag{K}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, for the First Method of computing the weights we have the following:-
77. Rule I. In the normal equation for $z_{1}$ write -1 for the absolute term $\Sigma$ am, and in the other equations zero for each of the absolute terms $\mathbf{\Sigma} b m, \mathbf{\Sigma} c m, \ldots \mathbf{\Sigma} q m$. The value of $z_{1}$ found from these equations, is the reciprocal of the weight of the value of $z_{1}$ obtained by the solution of the normal equations.

To find the weights of $z_{2}, z_{3}, \ldots z_{q}$, proceed in a similar way, forming a corresponding set of equations for each unknown.

## SECOND METHOD OF COMPUTING THE WEIGHTS.

78. Write equations (B) of paragraph 76 in the form

$$
\begin{gather*}
z_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+z_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma a q+\Sigma a m=\boldsymbol{A} \\
z_{1} \Sigma a b+z_{2} \Sigma b^{2}+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma b q+\Sigma b m=\boldsymbol{B}  \tag{L}\\
\ldots \\
\ldots \\
z_{1} \Sigma a q+z_{2} \Sigma b q+\ldots
\end{gather*}
$$

Then in the solution by the preceding method, equation (E) becomes

$$
\begin{align*}
z_{1} & +Q_{1} \Sigma a m+Q_{2} \Sigma b m+\ldots Q_{q} \Sigma q m \\
& =Q_{1} A+Q_{2} B+\cdots Q_{q} Q \tag{M}
\end{align*}
$$

in which, as was proved in (K), $Q_{1}$ is the reciprocal of the weight of $z_{1}$. Whatever method of elimination is employed in the solution of the normal equations, the coefficient of $A$ in the value of $z_{1}$ must necessarily be always the same. Hence we have
79. Rule II. Write $A, B, \ldots Q$ instead of zero in the second members of the normal equations and carry out their solution in any convenient way. Then the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z$ are given by those terms in the results which are independent of $A, B \ldots$.

The weight of $z_{1}$ is the reciprocal of the coefficient of $A$ in the value of $z_{1}$. The weight of $z_{2}$ is the reciprocal of the coefficient of $B$ in the value of $z_{2}$, etc., etc.

THIRD METHOD OF COMPUTING THE WEIGHTS.
80. From the second, third, . . . equations of (L) find the values of $z_{2}, z_{3}, \ldots z_{q}$ in terms of $z_{1}$ and substitute in the first of (L) without reduction. Then the first of (L) becomes

$$
R z_{1}=T+A+\text { terms in } B, C, \ldots Q
$$

Where $T$ is the sum of all the numerical quantities resulting from the substitutions. Dividing through by $R$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}=\frac{T}{R}+\frac{A}{R}+\text { terms in } B, C, \ldots Q \tag{N}
\end{equation*}
$$

in which $\frac{T}{R}$ is the most probable value of $z_{1}$, and, as was shown in deriving the second method,

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{A}{R} & =Q_{1} A \\
\frac{1}{R} & =Q_{1} \\
\therefore \quad & R \tag{0}
\end{align*}
$$

From this follows at once
81. Rule III. Substitute in the normal equation for $z_{1}$ the values of $z_{2}, z_{3}, \ldots z_{q}$ in terms of $z_{1}$ as found from the remaining equations. Then before freeing of fractions or introducing any reduction factor, the coefficient of $z_{1}$
in this equation is the weight of the value of $z_{1}$ obtained in the solution.

To find the weights of $z_{2}, z_{3}, \ldots z_{q}$, proceed in a similar way with the normal equations for each of these unknowns.

For the solution of an example by the three different methods see paragraph 84 .

## THE MEAN ERROR OF AN OBSERVATION.

82. The next step will be to derive $\mu$, the mean error of an observation of weight unity. In the following demonstration the equations referred to by letters are those in paragraphs 76 to 81 .

Let the real values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, \ldots z_{q}$ be

$$
z_{1}+x_{1}, \quad z_{2}+x_{2}, \ldots \quad z_{q}+x_{q}
$$

and substituting in (A) we have
$a_{1}\left(z_{1}+x_{1}\right)+b_{1}\left(z_{2}+x_{2}\right)+\ldots q_{1}\left(z_{q}+x_{q}\right)+m_{1}=\Delta_{1}$ $a_{2}\left(z_{1}+x_{1}\right)+b_{2}\left(z_{2}+x_{2}\right)+\ldots q_{2}\left(z_{q}+x_{q}\right)+m_{2}=\Delta_{2}$
$a_{n}\left(z_{1}+x_{1}\right)+b_{n}\left(z_{2}+x_{2}\right)+\ldots q_{n}\left(z_{q}+x_{q}\right)+m_{n}=\Delta_{n}$
where $\Delta_{1}, \Delta_{2}, \ldots \Delta_{n}$ are the real errors of $M_{1}, M_{2}, \ldots M_{n}$, or of $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{n}$.

Multiply the first of (P) by $a_{1}$, the second by $a_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. This gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
& z_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+z_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma a q+\Sigma \Sigma a m \\
+ & x_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+x_{2} \Sigma \Sigma a b+\ldots x_{q} \mathbf{\Sigma} a q
\end{aligned}=\Sigma \Sigma a \Delta
$$

But by the first of (B) the first line in this equation is equal to zero, and therefore

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+x_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots x_{q} \Sigma a q-\Sigma \Sigma \Delta=0 \\
& x_{1} \Sigma a b+x_{2} \Sigma b^{2}+\ldots x_{q} \Sigma b q-\Sigma \boldsymbol{\Sigma} \Delta=0 \\
& \text {... } \quad . .  \tag{Q}\\
& \text {... ... ... } \\
& x_{1} \Sigma a q+x_{2} \Sigma b q+\ldots x_{q} \Sigma q^{2}-\Sigma q \Delta=0
\end{align*}
$$

Also

These being of the same form as the normal equations (B), the value of $x_{1}$ resulting from their solution will be of the same form as that of $z_{1}$ in the solution of those equations, with only the substitution of $-\Delta$ for $m$. From (G) we shall therefore have

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{1}-a_{1} \Delta_{1}-a_{2} \Delta_{2}-\ldots a_{n} \Delta_{n}=0 \tag{R}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiply the first of (P) by $v_{1}$, the second of (P) by $v_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. Then

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(z_{1}+x_{1}\right) \Sigma a v+\left(z_{2}+x_{2}\right) \Sigma b v+\cdots\left(z_{q}+x_{q}\right) \Sigma q v \\
+\Sigma m v=\Sigma \Delta v
\end{gathered}
$$

and multiplying the first of (A) by $a_{1}$, the second by $a_{2}, \ldots$ and adding the results

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Sigma a v & =z_{1} \Sigma a^{2}+z_{2} \Sigma a b+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma a q+\Sigma a m \\
& =0 \quad \text { by the first of (B). }
\end{aligned}
$$

Also $\quad \Sigma b v=0$

$$
\mathbf{\Sigma} q v=0
$$

Substituting these values in the above, we find that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma m v=\Sigma \Delta v \tag{S}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now multiply the first of (A) by $v_{1}$, the second by $v_{2}, \ldots$ and add the results. This shows that

$$
z_{1} \Sigma a v+z_{2} \Sigma b v+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma q v+\Sigma m v=\Sigma v^{2}
$$

and as above,

$$
\Sigma a v=\Sigma \Sigma v \ldots=\Sigma q v=0
$$

Combining this result with ( S ) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma m v=\Sigma v^{2}=\Sigma \Delta v \tag{T}
\end{equation*}
$$

Next multiply the first of (A) by $\Delta_{1}$, the second by $\Delta_{2}, \ldots$, add the results and compare with $(T)$. This gives

$$
\begin{gather*}
z_{1} \Sigma a \Delta+z_{2} \Sigma b \Delta+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma q \Delta+\Sigma m \Delta \\
=\Sigma \Delta v=\Sigma v^{2} \tag{U}
\end{gather*}
$$

And finally, multiplying the first of $(\mathrm{P})$ by $\Delta_{1}$, the second by $\Delta_{2}, \ldots$ and adding the results, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& z_{1} \Sigma a \Delta+z_{2} \Sigma b \Delta+\ldots z_{q} \Sigma q \Delta+\Sigma m \Delta \\
+ & x_{1} \Sigma a \Delta+x_{2} \Sigma b \Delta+\ldots x_{q} \Sigma q \Delta=\Sigma \Delta^{2}=
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore from (U)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Sigma v^{2}+x_{1} \Sigma a \Delta+x_{2} \Sigma b \Delta+\ldots x_{q} \Sigma q \Delta=\Sigma \Delta^{2}  \tag{V}\\
& \therefore \mu^{2}=  \tag{W}\\
& \Sigma \Delta^{2} \\
& n=\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n}+\frac{x_{1} \Sigma a \Delta+\ldots x_{q} \Sigma q \Delta}{n}
\end{align*}
$$

We must now find the mean values of the terms $x_{1} \Sigma a \Delta$, $x_{2} \Sigma b \Delta, \ldots x_{q} \Sigma q \Delta$. Expanding $\Sigma a \Delta$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Sigma a \Delta & =a_{1} \Delta_{1}+a_{2} \Delta_{2}+\ldots a_{n} \Delta_{n} \\
\text { from (R) } \quad x_{1} & =a_{1} \Delta_{1}+a_{2} \Delta_{2}+\ldots a_{n} \Delta_{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

Multiplying,

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{1} \Sigma a \Delta & =a_{1} a_{1} \Delta_{1}^{2}+a_{2} a_{2} \Delta_{2}{ }^{2}+\ldots a_{n} a_{n} \Delta_{n}{ }^{2} \\
& + \text { terms in } \Delta_{1} \Delta_{3}, \Delta_{1} \Delta_{8}, \ldots
\end{aligned}
$$

In the most probable case these product terms vanish, and substituting for $\Delta_{1}{ }^{2}, \Delta_{2}{ }^{2}$, $\ldots \Delta_{n}{ }^{2}$ the mean value $\mu^{2}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{1} \Sigma a \Delta & =\mu^{2} \Sigma a_{a} \\
& =\mu^{2} \quad \text { by }(\mathrm{H}) \\
x_{2} \Sigma b \Delta & =\mu^{2} \\
\cdots & \\
x_{q} \Sigma q \Delta & =\mu^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly

From (W) then, $q$ being the number of unknowns,

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mu^{2}=\frac{\Sigma v^{2}}{n}+\frac{q \mu^{2}}{n} \\
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{\boldsymbol{n}-\boldsymbol{q}}}  \tag{72}\\
\mu_{z}=\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\boldsymbol{p}_{z}}}=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{\boldsymbol{p}_{z(\boldsymbol{n}-\boldsymbol{q})}}} \\
\boldsymbol{r}_{z}=. \mathbf{6 7 4 5} \mu_{z}=. \mathbf{6 7 4 5} \sqrt{\frac{\Sigma \boldsymbol{v}^{2}}{\boldsymbol{p}_{z}(\boldsymbol{n}-\boldsymbol{q})}} \tag{74}
\end{gather*}
$$

83. By a method similar to that used in paragraph 60 , we may derive

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { a.d. }=\frac{\Sigma v}{\sqrt{n(n-q)}}  \tag{75}\\
& \text { a.d. } z=\frac{\Sigma v}{\sqrt{p_{z} n(n-q)}} \tag{76}
\end{align*}
$$

84. Example. In illustration of the above processes take the example in paragraph 24, where we found for

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
z_{1}-z_{3}-1.7 & =v_{1} \\
z_{3}-2.4 & =v_{3}  \tag{A}\\
-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}-1.0 & =v_{3} \\
z_{2}-z_{3}-3.0 & =v_{4}
\end{align*}
$$

and for

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{array}{r}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3}-0.7=0 \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2}-2.3=0 \\
-z_{1}+3 z_{3}-0.4=0 \tag{c}
\end{array}
$$

SOLUTION FOR THE WEIGHTS BY THE FIRST METHOD.
For finding the weight of $z_{1}$ the above normal equations would be written

$$
\begin{align*}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3}-1 & =0 \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2} & =0 \\
-z_{1}+3 z_{3} & =0
\end{align*}
$$

Solve for $z_{1}$

$$
\begin{align*}
& 3 \times\left(\mathbf{a}^{\prime}\right) \quad 6 z_{1}-6 z_{2}-3 z_{3}-3=0 \\
& \text { (c') } \begin{aligned}
-z_{1}+3 z_{3} & =0 \\
5 z_{1}-6 z_{2} & -3
\end{aligned} \\
& 2 \times\left(\mathrm{b}^{\prime}\right) \quad-4 z_{1}+6 z_{2} \quad=0 \\
& z_{1}=3 \quad \therefore \quad p_{z_{1}}=\frac{1}{3}
\end{align*}
$$

For finding the weight of $z_{2}$ the equations are

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3} & =0 \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2}-1 & =0 \\
-z_{1}+3 z_{3} & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

Solve for $z_{3}$
$3 \times\left(\mathrm{a}^{\prime \prime}\right)$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
6 z_{1}-6 z_{2}-3 z_{3}=0 \\
-\quad z_{1}+3 z_{3}=0 \\
\hline 5 z_{1}-6 z_{2}=0 \\
z_{1}=\frac{6}{5} z_{2}
\end{array}
$$

Substitute in $\left(\mathrm{b}^{\prime \prime}\right) \quad z_{2}=\frac{5}{3} \quad \therefore \quad p_{z_{3}}=\frac{3}{5}$
For finding the weight of $z_{3}$ the equations are

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{4} & =0 & \left(\mathrm{a}^{\prime \prime \prime}\right) \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2} & =0 & \left(\mathrm{~b}^{\prime \prime \prime}\right) \\
-z_{1} & =0 z_{3}-1=0 & \left(\mathrm{c}^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)
\end{array}
$$

Solve for $z_{3}$
from ( $\mathrm{b}^{\prime \prime \prime}$ )

$$
2 z_{2}=\frac{4}{3} z_{1}
$$

substitute in (a"') $\quad 2 z_{1}-3 z_{8} \quad=0$
$2 \times\left(\mathrm{c}^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\frac{-2 z_{1}+6 z_{3}-2=0}{3 z_{3}-2=0} \\
z_{3}=\frac{2}{3} \quad \therefore \quad p_{z_{3}}=\frac{3}{2}
\end{array}
$$

SOLUTION BY THE SECOND METHOD.
The normal equations will now be modified so as to appear in the following form:-

$$
\begin{array}{r}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3}-0.7=A \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2}-2.3=B \\
-\quad z_{1}+3 z_{3}-0.4=C \tag{c}
\end{array}
$$

Solving,
$3 \times\left(\right.$ a) $\quad 6 z_{1}-6 z_{2}-3 z_{3}-2.1=3 A$

$$
\text { (c) } \begin{align*}
&-z_{1}+3 z_{3}-0.4=C \\
& \hline 5 z_{1}-6 z_{2}-2.5=3 A+C \\
&-4 z_{1}+6 z_{2}-4.6=2 B \\
& \hline z_{1}-7.1=3 A+2 B+C
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad z_{1}=7.1 \quad \text { and } \quad p_{z_{1}}=\frac{1}{3} \tag{d}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting ( $\delta$ ) in (b)

$$
\begin{align*}
& 3 z_{2}=16.5+6 A+5 B+2 C \\
& \therefore \quad z_{2}=5.5 \quad \text { and } \quad p_{z_{1}}=\frac{3}{5} \tag{e}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting ( $\delta$ ) in (c)

$$
\begin{align*}
& 3 z_{3}=7.5+3 A+2 B+2 C \\
\therefore & z_{3}=2.5 \quad \text { and } \quad p_{z_{0}}=\frac{3}{2} \tag{f}
\end{align*}
$$

SOLUTION BY THE THIRD METHOD.
The normal equations are now taken in their original form.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
2 z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3}-0.7=0 \\
-2 z_{1}+3 z_{2}-2.3=0 \\
-\quad z_{1}+3 z_{3}-0.4=0 \tag{c}
\end{array}
$$

To obtain $z_{1}$ and its weight we proceed as follows:
from (c)

$$
z_{3}=\frac{z_{1}}{3}+\frac{.4}{3}
$$

from (b)

$$
z_{2}=\frac{2 z_{1}}{3}+\frac{2.3}{3}
$$

Substitute in (a)

$$
2 z_{1}-\frac{4}{3} z_{1}-\frac{4.6}{3}-\frac{z_{1}}{3}-\frac{.4}{3}-0.7=0
$$

Collecting terms, $\quad \frac{z_{1}}{3}-\frac{7.1}{3}=0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad z_{1}=7.1 \quad \text { and } \quad p_{z_{1}}=\frac{1}{3} \tag{d}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $z_{2}$
$3 \times(\mathrm{a})+(\mathrm{c}) \quad 5 z_{1}-6 z_{2}-2.5=0$

$$
\therefore \quad z_{1}=\frac{6}{5} z_{2}+0.5
$$

Substitute in (b) $-\frac{12}{5} z_{2}-1.0+3 z_{2}-2.3=0$
Collecting terms, $\quad \frac{3}{5} z_{2}-3.3=0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad z_{2}=5.5 \quad \text { and } \quad p_{x_{1}}=\frac{3}{5} \tag{e}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $z_{3}$
$3 \times(\mathrm{a})+2 \times(\mathrm{b}) \quad 2 z_{1}-3 z_{3}-6.7=0$

$$
\therefore \quad z_{1}=\frac{3}{2} z_{3}+\frac{6.7}{2}
$$

Substitute in (e) $-\frac{3}{2} z_{3}-\frac{6.7}{2}+3 z_{3}-0.4=0$

Collecting terms, $\quad \frac{3}{2} z_{\mathrm{s}}-\frac{7.5}{2}=0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad z_{\mathrm{a}}=2.5 \quad \text { and } \quad p_{x_{\mathrm{g}}}=\frac{3}{2} \tag{f}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is evident that the three methods give identically the same results and that the work is about the same in each case.

COMPUTATION OF THE PRECISION MEASURES.
Substituting the values found for $z_{1}, z_{2}$ and $z_{3}$ in the observations equations (A), we have

| $7.1-5.5-1.7$ | $=v_{1}=-.1$ | $.01=v_{1}{ }^{2}$ |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $2.5-2.4$ | $=v_{2}=+.1$ | $.01=v_{2}{ }^{2}$ |
| $-7.1+5.5+2.5-1.0$ | $=v_{3}=-.1$ | $.01=v_{8}$ |
| $5.5-2.5-3.0$ | $=v_{4}=\quad .0$ | $.00=v_{4}{ }^{2}$$\quad$$.03=\Sigma v^{2}$ |

In this example $n=4, q=3$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{.03}{1}}=.17 \tag{72}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (74)

$$
r=.6745 \mu=.12
$$

By (73) $\quad \mu_{z_{1}}=\sqrt{\frac{.03}{\frac{1}{3}}}=.30 \quad r_{z_{1}}=.20$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mu_{z_{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{.03}{\frac{3}{5}}}=.22 \quad r_{z_{3}}=.15 \\
& \mu_{z_{3}}=\sqrt{\frac{.03}{\frac{3}{2}}}=.14 \quad r_{x_{3}}=.10
\end{aligned}
$$

By (75)

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { a.d. }=\frac{.3}{2}=.15 \\
r=.8453 \text { a.d. }=.13
\end{gathered}
$$

85. Observations of Unequal Weights. If the observations are not all of the same weight the formulas and operations are merely modified in the usual manner and equations (72) and (75) take the more general form

$$
\begin{align*}
\mu & =\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma p v^{2}}{n-q}}  \tag{77}\\
\text { a.d. } & =\frac{\Sigma v \sqrt{\boldsymbol{p}}}{\sqrt{n(n-\boldsymbol{q})}} \tag{78}
\end{align*}
$$

## CONDITIONED OBSERVATIONS.

86. Suppose there are given $n$ observations, $n^{\prime}$ conditions and $q$ unknown quantities. Then by paragraph 33 , the method of solution is to eliminate $n^{\prime}$ unknowns between the "Observation" and "Condition" equations, leaving $q-n^{\prime}$ independent unknowns in the "Normal " equations. Consequently formula (77) now applies to this case and it would be written
also

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma p v^{2}}{n-\boldsymbol{q}+n^{\prime}}} \tag{79}
\end{equation*}
$$

The weights of the $q-n^{\prime}$ unknown quantities can be found by any one of the three methods already given and then the mean error of each unknown may be computed by using formula (80). If the mean errors of the $n^{\prime}$ quantities that were first eliminated is wanted, their weights must be determined by eliminating a different set of $n^{\prime}$ quantities from the original observation equations and solving the necessary sets of equations for these weights. The first method of
solution for the weights would perhaps be best here as the actual values of the unknowns have already been found.
87. Example. Given the

and the

## CONDITION EQUATION

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{3}-z_{2}-0.5=0 \tag{B}
\end{equation*}
$$

To find the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}$, and $z_{3}$, and also their mean errors.

Eliminating $z_{8}$ between (A) and (B) there remains

$$
\begin{array}{rlc}
z_{1}+z_{2}-3.0 & =0 & \text { weight } 1 \\
z_{1}-z_{2}+1.0 & =0 & \text { " } \\
z_{2}-2.2 & =0 & \text { " } \\
z_{1}+z_{2}-2.9 & =0 & \text { " } \\
2
\end{array}
$$

From these we have the

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{array}{r}
7 z_{1}-z_{2}-4.8=0 \\
-z_{1}+10 z_{2}-19.4=0 \tag{C}
\end{array}
$$

Solving,
from $(B) \quad z_{3}=2.54$

Now eliminating $z_{2}$ between (A) and (B), we find

$$
\begin{array}{rc}
z_{1}+z_{3}-3.5 & =0 \\
z_{1}-z_{3}+1.4=0 & \text { weight } 1 \\
z_{3}-2.7=0 & \text { " }  \tag{E}\\
z_{1}+z_{3}-3.4=0 & \text { "6 } \\
3
\end{array}
$$

From these we derive the new set of

## NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{array}{r}
7 z_{1}-z_{3}-4.3=0  \tag{F}\\
-z_{1}+10 z_{3}-24.4=0
\end{array}
$$

and solving for $z_{3}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{3}=2.54 \quad p_{z_{3}}=9.9 \tag{G}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting the values of $z_{1}, z_{2}$ and $z_{3}$ in equations (A), we have the residuals

| $v$ | $v^{2}$ | $p v^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| .02 | .0004 | .0004 |
| .06 | .0036 | .0144 |
| .16 | .0256 | .0768 |
| .12 | .0144 | .0288 |
|  |  | .1204 |$=\Sigma p v^{2}$

Since in this example $n=4, n^{\prime}=1, q=3$,

By (79)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { 79) } & =\sqrt{\frac{.1204}{2}}=.25 \\
\therefore \quad \mu_{z_{1}} & =\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{6.9}}=.09 \\
\mu_{z_{3}} & =\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{9.9}}=.08 \\
\mu_{z_{3}} & =\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{9.9}}=.08
\end{aligned}
$$

The first significant figure in the mean errors is so large that it is not worth while to retain the second place as usual.

If desired, the probable errors and average deviations can now be computed by the usual formulas.
88. In case the observations are made directly upon the values of several quantities subject to certain conditions, we have $n=q$, and equation (79) reduces to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma p v^{2}}{n^{\prime}}} \tag{81}
\end{equation*}
$$

from which the mean error of any observation may at once be computed from its weight.
89. Example. Taking the example in paragraph 34 on the measurement of the angles of a quadrilateral, we had for

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{array}{lcl}
z_{1}=0 & \text { weight } 3 \\
z_{2}=0 & \text { " } & 2 \\
z_{3}=0 & \text { " } & 2  \tag{A}\\
z_{4}=0 & \text { " } & 1
\end{array}
$$

for the

## CONDITION EQUATION

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{8}+z_{4}+58=0 \tag{B}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for the
NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{array}{r}
4 z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}+58=0 \\
z_{1}+3 z_{2}+z_{8}+58=0  \tag{C}\\
z_{1}+z_{2}+3 z_{3}+58=0
\end{array}
$$

Solving these equations for the values of the unknown quantities and also for their weights, we have

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
z_{1}=-8.3 & p_{z_{1}}=3.5 \\
z_{2}=-12.4 & p_{z_{4}}=2.5 \\
z_{3}=-12.4 & p_{z_{8}}=2.5
\end{array}
$$

and forming a new set of normals containing $z_{4}$, we find, on solving for that quantity,

$$
z_{4}=-24.9 \quad p_{z_{4}}=1.75
$$

These values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}, z_{4}$ are also in this case the residuals of the observations, and therefore to compute the precision measures we have

| $v$ | $v^{2}$ | $p v^{2}$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 8.3 | 68.9 | 206.7 |
| 12.4 | 153.8 | 307.6 |
| 12.4 | 153.8 | 307.6 |
| 24.9 | 620.0 | 620.0 |
| $=1$ |  |  |
| $n^{\prime}=\mathbf{1 4 4 1 . 9}=\Sigma p v^{2}$ |  |  |

By (81)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mu_{z_{1}} & =\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{3.5}}=20 & r_{z_{1}}=13 \\
\mu_{z_{3}}=\mu_{z_{3}} & =\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{2.5}}=24 & r_{z_{3}}=r_{z_{3}}=16 \\
\mu_{z_{4}} & =\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{1.75}}=29 & r_{z_{4}}=20
\end{aligned}
$$

We shall accordingly write for the most probable values of the angles of the quadrilateral

$$
\begin{array}{rlrrll}
A & = & 101^{\circ} & 13^{\prime} & 14^{\prime \prime} & \pm \\
13^{\prime \prime} \\
B & = & 93 & 49 & 5 & \pm \\
\hline & = & 87 & 5 & 27 & \pm \\
\hline & = & 16 \\
D & = & 52 & 15 & \pm & 20
\end{array}
$$

In the original solution in paragraph 34 it is evident that the results were carried out to a greater number of places of significant figures than the character of the observations warranted.

## CHAPTER V.

## MISOELLANEOUS THEOREMS.

## THE DISTRIBUTION OF ERRORS.

90. Having developed the processes for the adjustment of observations according to the Method of Least Squares, it will now be interesting to show how closely the distribution of errors found in actual practice corresponds to the theoretical distribution upon which our methods of solution are based.

By formula (36), the probability that the error of a single observation will be numerically less than $a$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
P=\frac{2 h}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{a} e^{-h^{2} x^{2}} d x \tag{82}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $t=h x, \therefore d t=h d x$. Also when $x=0$, $t=0$; and when $x=a, \quad t=h a=\rho \frac{a}{r}$. Substituting in (82),

$$
\begin{equation*}
P=\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{\rho_{r}^{a}} e^{-t^{2}} d t \tag{83}
\end{equation*}
$$

Values of $P$ for values of the argument $\frac{a}{r}$ are given in Table I. Also for any series of observations this quantity $\boldsymbol{P}$ will represent the fraction of the entire number which should have errors less than the amount $a$. Hence if $P$ is multiplied by the whole number of observations the result will be the number of errors which should be less than the limit $a$.
91. Example. Forty measurements on the diameter of Saturn's ring were made by Bessel, with the following results:-

|  | 0 | M | 0 | $M \quad v$ | M | $v$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $38^{\prime \prime} .91$ | $-.40$ | $39^{\prime \prime} .35$ | $+.04$ | $39^{\prime \prime} .41+.10$ | $39^{\prime \prime}$. |  |
| 39.32 | $+.01$ | 39.25 | -. 06 | $39.40+.09$ | 39.01 | . 30 |
| 38.93 | $-.38$ | 39.14 | -. 17 | $39.36+.05$ | 38.86 |  |
| 39.31 | . 00 | 39.47 | +. 16 | $39.20-.11$ | 39.51 | +. 20 |
| 39.17 | $-.14$ | 39.29 | -. 02 | $39.42+.11$ | 39.21 | -. 10 |
| 39.04 | -. 27 | 39.32 | +. 01 | $39.30-.01$ | 39.17 | 1 |
| 39.57 | +. 26 | 39.40 | +. 09 | $39.41+.10$ | 39.60 | . 29 |
| 39.46 | +. 15 | 39.33 | +. 02 | $39.43+.12$ | 39.54 | +. 23 |
| 39.30 | $-.01$ | 39.28 | -. 03 | $39.43+.12$ | 39.45 | $+.14$ |
| 39.03 | -. 28 | 39.62 | +. 31 | $39.36+.05$ | 39.72 | . 41 |

From these the most probable value of the diameter is found to be

$$
D=39^{\prime \prime} .308 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .022
$$

the probable error of a single observation being $r=0^{\prime \prime} .136$.
Compare the theoretical and actual distribution of errors

| between | $0^{\prime \prime} .00$ | and | $0^{\prime \prime} .05$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| " | 0.05 | " | 0.10 |
| " | 0.10 | " | 0.20 |
| " | 0.20 | " | 0.30 |
| " | 0.30 | " | 0.40 |
| over | 0.40 |  |  |

In the following table the first column gives the successive values of the limiting error $a$, the second column the values of $\frac{a}{r}$, and the third column the corresponding values of $P$.

The fourth column contains the differences between the successive values of $P$, and by multiplying each of these differences by 40 , the number of observations, we have the quantities in column five, which are the numbers of errors that according to the theory should fall within the corresponding limits. Column six shows the actual number of residuals occurring between these limits.

| $a$ | $\frac{a}{r}$ | $P$ | $d$ | $n$ | $n^{\prime}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.196 | 8 |
| 0.05 | 0.368 | 0.196 | 9 |  |  |
| 0.10 | 0.735 | 0.380 | 0.184 | 7 | 6 |
| 0.20 | 1.471 | 0.679 | 0.299 | 12 | 12 |
| 0.30 | 2.206 | 0.863 | 0.184 | 7 | 8 |
| 0.40 | 2.942 | 0.953 | 0.090 | 4 | 3 |
| $\infty$ | $\infty$ | 1.000 | 0.047 | 2 | 2 |

This is a close agreement considering that the number of observations is not very large. Also the number of errors greater than the probable error should be equal to the number less than it. On counting the residuals we find twenty-one less than $0^{\prime \prime} .136$ and nineteen greater.

## the rejection of observations.

92. After a series of measurements have been made, it is frequently found that one or two of the observations differ widely from the others, and hence it becomes a matter of great importance to establish, if possible, some criterion by which we may determine whether such discordant observations should be rejected or not. We are not concerned here
with the question of the detection of a mistake or constant error, which a consideration of the circumstances of the observations or of the instruments might reveal, but it is assumed that there is nothing whatever to guide us except the mere fact of the unusual size of the residuals of the observations under discussion. To reject an observation merely because it differs considerably from the others is entirely unjustifiable, while to retain it without any investigation is a neglect of the evidence furnished by the observations themselves.

The adoption of any rigid criterion based upon the magnitude of the residuals is perhaps more satisfactory from a mathematical standpoint than from that of a practical observer, and some of the latter are of the opinion that no observation should be rejected entirely, even the most widely discordant ones being given a certain weight. In this latter case, however, the Theory of Probability will furnish a guide as to the proper weights to assign to the different observations.

Of the various criteria that have been proposed, that developed by Pierce (see Chauvenet, page 558) is perhaps the most complete. The derivation and application of this criterion is, however, somewhat long and complicated, and for all ordinary cases the following simple methods will give practically as good results.
93. Criterion for the Rejection of a Single Doubtful Observation. It was shown in (83) that in a series of $n$ observations the number of errors numerically less than $a$ should be $n P$, and therefore the number of errors greater than $a$ should be

$$
\begin{equation*}
n-n P=n(1-P) \tag{84}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the value of the expression in (84) is less than one-half, the occurrence of an error of magnitude $a$ will have a greater probability against it than for it, and hence the observation corresponding may be rejected.

Accordingly the limit of rejection, $a$, of a single doubtful observation is obtained from the equation
or

$$
\begin{align*}
& n(1-P)=\frac{1}{2} \\
& P=\frac{2 n-1}{2 n} \tag{85}
\end{align*}
$$

94. Example. Fifteen observations on the value of an angle are made. Ought any of the observations to be rejected?

|  | M | $v$ | $v^{2}$ | $v^{\prime}$ | $v^{\prime 2}$ | $v^{\prime \prime}$ | $v^{\prime \prime 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2^{\circ}$ | 23 '.90 | $-.30$ | . 090 | -. 41 | . 168 | $-.33$ | . 109 |
|  | 23.76 | - . 44 | . 194 | $-.55$ | . 303 | $-.47$ | . 221 |
|  | 25.21 | +1.01 | 1.020 | +.90 | . 810 |  |  |
|  | 24.68 | + . 48 | . 230 | $+.37$ | . 137 | $+.45$ | . 203 |
|  | 23.96 | - . 24 | . 058 | $-.35$ | . 123 | $-.27$ | . 073 |
|  | 24.26 | +. 06 | . 004 | $-.05$ | . 003 | +. 03 | . 001 |
|  | 24.83 | + . 63 | . 397 | +. 52 | . 270 | +. 60 | . 360 |
|  | 24.07 | -. 13 | . 017 | -. 24 | . 058 | -. 16 | . 026 |
|  | 23.98 | - . 22 | . 048 | $-.33$ | . 109 | $-.25$ | . 063 |
|  | 24.14 | $-.06$ | . 004 | $-.17$ | . 029 | $-.09$ | . 008 |
|  | 24.40 | +. 20 | . 040 | $+.09$ | . 008 | +. 17 | . 029 |
|  | 24.38 | + . 18 | . 032 | +. 07 | . 005 | +. 15 | . 023 |
|  | 24.59 | + . 39 | . 152 | $-.28$ | . 078 | +.36 | . 130 |
|  | 24.10 | -. 10 | . 010 | +. 21 | . 044 | $-.13$ | . 017 |
|  | 22.80 | $-1.40$ | 1.960 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 24.20 \\ M_{0} \end{gathered}$ |  | 4.256 $\Sigma v^{2}$ |  | 2.145 $\mathbf{\Sigma} v^{\prime 2}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 1.263 \\ \Sigma v^{\prime \prime 2} \end{gathered}$ |

Using all the observations we find

$$
M_{0}=2^{\circ} 24^{\prime} .20 \quad r=.6745 \sqrt{\frac{4.256}{14}}=.37
$$

By (85), $\quad P=\frac{29}{30}=.967$
By Table I, $\quad \frac{a}{r}=3.17 \quad \therefore a=1.17$
As the residual - 1.40 is larger than $a$, we reject the last observation.

From the remaining observations we now compute a new mean value and a new set of residuals. And we find

$$
M_{0}^{\prime}=2^{\circ} 24^{\prime} .31 \quad r^{\prime}=.6745 \sqrt{\frac{2.145}{13}}=.27
$$

By (85), $\quad P=\frac{27}{28}=.964$
By Table I, $\quad \frac{a}{r}=3.11 \quad \therefore \quad a=.84$
The third observation may accordingly be rejected.
From the thirteen observations that remain we find

$$
\begin{gathered}
M_{0}^{\prime \prime}=2^{\circ} 24^{\prime} .23 \quad r^{\prime \prime}=.6745 \sqrt{\frac{1.263}{12}}=.22 \\
P=\frac{25}{26}=.962 \\
\frac{a}{r}=3.08 \quad \therefore \quad a=.68
\end{gathered}
$$

Therefore no more observations are to be rejected.
95. The Huge Error. In cases where the number of observations is not unusually large, a simple and safe criterion for the rejection of a doubtful observation is found in the use of the "Huge Error."

This is an error of such a magnitude that 999 out of every 1000 errors are less than it and only 1 as large as or greater than it.

Therefore the probability that the error of any given observation will be less than the "Huge Error" is .999 , and from Table I,
when $\quad P=.999, \quad \frac{a}{r}=4.9$

$$
\begin{align*}
\therefore \quad a=\text { Huge Error } & =4.9 \gamma \\
& =3.3 \mu  \tag{86}\\
& =4.1 a . d .
\end{align*}
$$

Then in any limited series of observations, if an error greater than the huge error is found, we should reject the observation corresponding.

See also, Holman, page 30 ; Wright, page 131.

## CONSTANT ERRORS.

96. Throughout our discussion of the methods of adjusting observations so as to obtain from them the most probable values of the unknown quantities, all constant errors are supposed to have been eliminated before the Method of Least Squares is applied in deducing the results.

If this is not done, and each observation is subject to the same constant error, the final result will be affected by an equal amount, and in short, the Method of Least Squares is not capable of removing or reducing the effect of errors of this kind. All that is accomplished by the use of the method is to reduce to a minimum the effect of the Accidental Errors.

Hence it will be seen that although by increasing the number of observations of a given kind we may increase the precision, that is, reduce the probable error, of our final result as much as we choose, yet we do not in this way necessarily increase the accuracy of the determination.

But if the unknowns can be determined in several ways, or under a variety of different circumstances, with various instruments, or by different observers, then it is most probable that the constant errors of the different sets of measurements will be grouped about the true values of the unknowns according to the exponential law of error. Accordingly a combination of such observations will enable us to increase not only the precision, but also the accuracy of the final result, the constant errors of the different sets tending to cancel each other in the same way that the accidental errors of a single set do.

It is for this reason that determinations of a quantity from observations made in a variety of ways are more valuable than those obtained merely from different sets of measurements of the same kind.
97. The probability of the existence of a constant error may often be expressed in the following manner.

Example. A standard 100 ohm coil is compared with a Wheatstone's bridge and the mean result found to be $100.90 \pm 0.20$. To find the probability that there is an error in the bridge between +0.30 and +1.50 ohms.

Suppose the result $100.90 \pm 0.20$ is treated as a single observation, and we find by an application of (83) the probability that the error of this observation is numerically less than 0.60 ohms.

Here $\quad \frac{a}{r}=\frac{.60}{.20}=3.00 \quad \therefore \quad P=.957$
Hence, as far as is shown by the observations, the probability that 100.90 ohms is within 0.60 ohms of the true
value is .957. But since it is known that the true resistance is 100 ohms, it follows that there is the same probability that there is a constant error in the bridge between +0.30 and +1.50 ohms.
98. Combination of Determinations having Different Constant Errors. In case two or more determinations of a quantity, together with their probable errors, are obtained, the method of combining them so as to secure the best final result was considered in paragraph 56, and in Example C, paragraph 57 . But it was there assumed that all the results were subject to the same constant errors, while if this is not true the probable errors of the separate determinations bear no relation to their weights, and accordingly in such cases another process must be adopted.

To determine whether the different measurements may fairly be considered to have the same constant errors we may proceed as follows :-

Let the determinations of the quantity $M$ be

$$
\begin{align*}
& M_{1} \pm r_{1}  \tag{a}\\
& M_{2} \pm r_{2} \tag{b}
\end{align*}
$$

and let the difference between these results be

$$
\begin{equation*}
d=M_{1}-M_{2} \tag{c}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then the probable error of $d$ is by (66),

$$
\begin{equation*}
R=\sqrt{r_{1}{ }^{2}+r_{2}^{2}} \tag{d}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $d$ is of such a magnitude that an accidental error as great as it may reasonably be expected, we may assume that the constant errors of (a) and (b) are the same, and proceed as in Example C, paragraph 57.

But if the probability of making two determinations which differ by the amount $d$ is very small, we had best consider $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ to have the same weight, provided there are no
special reasons for regarding one better than the other. The final value ot $M$ will then be the arithmetical mean of $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$, and its probable error will be found by (53).
99. Example A. An angle is measured by a theodolite and by a transit with results

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
\text { By Theodolite, } & 24^{\circ} & 13^{\prime} & 36^{\prime \prime} .0 & \pm \prime \prime .1 \\
\text { By Transit, } & 24^{\circ} & 13^{\prime} & 24^{\prime \prime} \pm 14^{\prime \prime}
\end{array}
$$

What is the most probable value of the angle and its probable error?

Referring to the preceding paragraph,

$$
r_{1}=3.1, \quad r_{2}=14, \quad d=12
$$

and the probable error of $d$ is

$$
R=\sqrt{3.1^{2}+14^{2}}=14
$$

Then from Table I the probability that the accidental error of a determination will be at least as large as 12 is found from

$$
\frac{a}{r}=\frac{12}{14}=.86 \quad \therefore \quad 1-P=.57
$$

That is, there is more than an even chance that two such determinations of the angle will differ by as much as 12 .

Hence it is fair to assume that the two determinations are not affected by constant errors of different magnitudes, and they would be combined as in Example C, paragraph 57.

Example B. Suppose the zenith distance, M, of a star, observed at two different culminations, is found to be

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{1}=14^{\circ} 53^{\prime} 12^{\prime \prime} .10 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .30 \\
& M_{2}=14^{\circ} 53^{\prime} 14^{\prime \prime} .30 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .50
\end{aligned}
$$

What is the best final value?
Here $\quad d=2.2, \quad R=\sqrt{.09+.25}=.58$
and for $\frac{a}{r}=\frac{2.2}{.58}=3.8, \quad 1-P=.01$

Therefore the chance that the difference in the two determinations, due to accidental errors, will be as large as 2.2 is only one in a hundred. It is to be concluded then that the constant errors of observations at the two culminations differ by about 2.2 , and as there is nothing to show that one measurement is more accurate than the other we will give them both the same weight and take the mean. Then the best value for the zenith distance is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{aligned}
M_{0} & =14^{\circ} 53^{\prime} 13^{\prime \prime} .20 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .74 \\
\text { For } \quad & \\
M_{0} & =14^{\circ} 53^{\prime}+\frac{12^{\prime \prime} .10+14^{\prime \prime} .30}{2} \\
& =14^{\circ} 53^{\prime} 13^{\prime \prime} .20 \\
\text { By }(53) \quad r_{0} & =.6745 \sqrt{\frac{2.42}{2 \times 1}}=.74
\end{aligned} \$=\text {. } \\
&
\end{aligned}
$$

For a more extended treatment of this subject see Johnson, "The Theory of Errors and Method of Least Squares," chap. vii.

## the weighting of observations.

100. In case the relative worth of observations is not settled by methods already discussed, the proper weight to assign to each quantity in the final adjustment can only be determined from a full knowledge of all the circumstances of the measurements. Even then considerable experience in the particular work in hand is required before the best values for these weights can be assigned. The weight given to a quantity should never be considered final, but always subject to revision whenever new information with regard to the quantity is obtained. Thus an observation which at first is supposed to deserve a high degree of confidence is often found on later investigation to possess very little value, and vice versa.

See also Wright, page 118.

## OTHER LAWS OF ERROR.

101. Although in the great majority of cases the distribution of errors follows the exponential law thus far considered, there are a few special cases in which some of the suppositions made in deriving that law do not hold, and hence for the adjustment of such observations the corresponding special laws of error must be determined.

For instance, in applying the exponential law we assume a large number of observations, that each observation is subject to the same law of error, that small errors are more likely to occur than large ones, and that positive and negative errors are equally probable. Now it is easy to conceive of cases where only positive errors can occur, or where the probability of the occurrence of a small error may not be greater than that of a larger one, etc. If we can determine the different sources of error in any case and the relative effect of each upon the quantity sought, we shall arrive at the law of error for that particular set of observations. The case of most common occurrence is the following.
102. Suppose all errors between the limits $a$ and $-a$ are equally probable, and that there are no errors beyond these limits. Then if $y=\phi(x)$ is the equation of the Curve of Error, and its area is represented as in paragraph 18, we have
or

$$
\begin{align*}
& \int_{-a}^{a} \phi(x) d x=1  \tag{a}\\
& 2 \phi(x) \int_{0}^{a} d x=1 \tag{b}
\end{align*}
$$

since by the supposition made $\phi(x)$ must be a constant.
Integrating and solving for $\phi(x)$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\phi(x)=\frac{1}{2 a} \tag{87}
\end{equation*}
$$

To find the Mean Error we have by definition as in paragraph 52

$$
\begin{align*}
\mu^{2} & =\int_{-a}^{a} x^{2} \phi(x) d x \\
& =\frac{1}{a} \int_{0}^{a} x^{2} d x \\
& =\frac{a^{2}}{3} \\
\therefore \quad \mu & =\frac{a}{\sqrt{3}} \tag{88}
\end{align*}
$$

The Probable Error is derived from the equation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\int_{-r}^{r} \phi(x) d x=\frac{1}{2} \\
\frac{1}{a} \int_{0}^{r} d x=\frac{1}{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad r=\frac{a}{2} \tag{89}
\end{equation*}
$$

Finally, for the Average Deviation we have

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { a.d. } & =\int_{-a}^{a} x \phi(x) d x \\
& =\frac{1}{a} \int_{0}^{a} x d x \\
\therefore \quad \text { a.d. } & =\frac{a}{2} \tag{90}
\end{align*}
$$

And the Curve of Error has the form


That the average deviation and probable error are in this case equal to one half of $a$ may also be seen from the definition of these quantities.

Example. In taking a logarithm from a four place table, what is the probable error of the mantissa?

In this case the maximum error is .00005 , and all errors between -. 00005 and .00005 are equally probable. Therefore

$$
r=.000025
$$

103. The only other special case of common occurrence is that in which the error of a quantity is due to two sources, each of which can with the same probability assume all values between $a$ and $-a$. Here it may be shown that the curve of error consists of two straight lines whose equations are

$$
\begin{align*}
y & =\frac{2 a-x}{4 a^{2}} & \text { and } \quad y=\frac{2 a+x}{4 a^{2}}  \tag{91}\\
\text { Also } \quad \mu^{2} & =\frac{2}{3} a^{2}, & r=(2-\sqrt{2}) a \tag{92}
\end{align*}
$$

For a more extended discussion of special laws of error, see Wright, paragraphs 31 to 39. See also Example 151.
104. Contradictory Observations. Suppose three observations of a quantity give results $55,56,91$. It is obvious that to take the arithmetical mean as the most probable value in this case would be contrary to the evidence furnished by the measurements, while in so small a number of observations it would not be allowable to reject the value 91 entirely. With such a series of observations no satisfactory solution can be obtained, but probably the best thing to do would be to take the value which has as many observations less than it as it has greater, or 56 .

## CHAPTER VI.

## GAUSS'S METHOD OF SUBSTITUTION.

105. The most laborious part of the application of the Method of Least Squares to the adjustment of observations consists in the formation and solution of the "Normal Equations," and this labor increases enormously with increase in the number of observations, of unknowns and of conditions. It is not at all unusual to find that the adjustment of a single set of observations takes several weeks, even with all the aid that can be obtained from tables of logarithms, of squares, of products, and of reciprocals, and also from the use of calculating machines. In general the computations can be performed more rapidly and with less fatigue by using a machine or a table of products than by using logarithms, but a combination of methods is often desirable.
106. In any case however it is of the utmost importance that the formation and solution of the normal equations should be effected in a systematic way, and that as far as possible checks on the numerical work be carried along in the computations. By a slight amount of additional work checks upon the results at successive stages of the solution may be obtained by means indicated in the following demonstrations, while the most satisfactory form for the solution of the normal equations is given by the "Method of Substitution" proposed by Gauss.

This method will now be explained; and it is to be observed that it is customary in this subject to enclose a quantity in brackets when the sum of a number of quantities of the same kind is to be denoted. Thus [ab] means the same as $\Sigma a b$.

For the sake of simplicity in demonstration it will be assumed that the observations are all reduced to weight unity.
107. Checks on the Formation of the Normal Equations. If, as in paragraph 76, we take for

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { OBSERVATION EQUATIONS } \\
& a_{1} z_{1}+b_{1} z_{2}+\cdots q_{1} z_{q}+m_{1}=v_{1} \\
& a_{2} z_{1}+b_{2} z_{2}+\ldots q_{2} z_{q}+m_{2}=v_{2}  \tag{A}\\
& \ldots \\
& \cdots \\
& \cdots \\
& \cdots \\
& a_{n} z_{1}+b_{n} z_{2}+\cdots \\
& \cdots
\end{align*}
$$

we shall have for

NORMAL EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{gather*}
{[a a] z_{1}+[a b] z_{2}+\ldots[a q] z_{q}+[a m]=0} \\
{[a b] z_{1}+[b b] z_{2}+\ldots[b q] z_{q}+[b m]=0} \\
\cdots  \tag{B}\\
\cdots \cdots \\
{[a q] z_{1}+[b q] z_{2}+\ldots[q q] z_{q}+[q m]=0}
\end{gather*}
$$

Let

$$
\begin{gather*}
a_{1}+b_{1}+\cdots q_{1}+m_{1}=s_{1} \\
a_{2}+b_{2}+\cdots q_{2}+m_{2}=s_{2} \\
\cdots \cdots  \tag{C}\\
\cdots \cdots \\
a_{n}+b_{n}+\cdots q_{n}+m_{n}=s_{n}  \tag{D}\\
\therefore \quad[a]+[b]+\cdots[q]+[m]=[s]
\end{gather*}
$$

Multiplying the first of (C) by $m_{1}$, the second by $m_{2}, \ldots$ and adding, there results
$[a m]+[b m]+\ldots[q m]+[m m]=[s m]$
Next multiplying each of equations (C) by its $a$ and adding, and then each by its $b$ and adding, etc., we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& {[a a]+[a b]+\ldots[a q]+[a m]=[a s]} \\
& {[\boldsymbol{a b}]+[b b]+\ldots[b \boldsymbol{b}]+[b m]=[b s]}  \tag{94}\\
& {[a q]+[b q]+\cdots[q q]+[q m]=[q s]}
\end{align*}
$$

Equation (93) will be satisfied if the absolute terms in the normal equations are correct, and equations (94) when the coefficients of the unknown quantities are correct. These check the formation of the normal equations.
108. The Reduced Normal Equations and the Elimination Equations.

The value of $z_{1}$ in terms of the remaining unknowns, derived from the first of equations (B), is

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}=-\frac{[a b]}{[a a]} z_{2}-\frac{[a c]}{[a a]} z_{3}-\ldots \frac{[a m]}{[a a]} \tag{E}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting this in the remaining $n-1$ equations, they become

$$
\left.\left.\begin{array}{c}
\left\{[b b]-[a b] \frac{[a b]}{[a a]}\right\} z_{2}+\ldots\left\{[b m]-[a b] \frac{[a m]}{[a a]}\right\}=0 \\
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\left.[b c]-[a c] \frac{[a b]}{[a a]}\right\} \\
\cdots \\
\cdots
\end{array} z_{2}+\ldots\left\{[c m]-[a c] \frac{[a m]}{[a a]}\right\}=0\right. \\
\cdots
\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{c}
\ldots
\end{array}\right\}
$$

And letting

$$
\begin{gather*}
{[b b, 1]=[b b]-\frac{[a b][a b]}{[a a]}} \\
{[b c, 1]=[b c]-\frac{[a b][a c]}{[a a]}}  \tag{F}\\
\cdots \\
\cdots \\
{[q m, 1]=[q m]-\frac{[a q][a m]}{[a a]}}
\end{gather*}
$$

the above equations take the following form, which, being the same as that of the original normal equations, they are called the

FIRST REDUCED NORMAL EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{align*}
& {[b b, 1] z_{2}+[b c, 1] z_{3}+\ldots[b q, 1] z_{q}+[b m, 1]=0} \\
& {[b c, 1] z_{2}+[c c, 1] z_{3}+\ldots[c q, 1] z_{q}+[c m, 1]=0} \tag{G}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
[b q, 1] z_{2}+[c q, 1] z_{3}+\ldots[q q, 1] z_{q}+[q m, 1]=0
$$

An inspection of equations (F) will render it easy to form a rule for writing out any one of them.

Now by means of the first of equations (G), eliminating $z_{2}$ from each of the others in the same way that $z_{1}$ was eliminated from the normal equations, there results the

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { SECOND REDUCED NORMAL EQUATIONS } \\
& \begin{array}{c}
{[c c, 2] z_{3}+\ldots[c q, 2] z_{q}+[c m, 2]=0} \\
\ldots \\
\ldots
\end{array} \ldots \\
& {[c q, 2] z_{8}+\ldots[q q, 2] z_{q}+[q m, 2]=0} \tag{H}
\end{align*}
$$

In which

$$
\begin{align*}
& {[c c, 2]=[c c, 1]-\frac{[b c, 1][b c, 1]}{[b b, 1]}} \\
& \text {... ... ... } \\
& \text {... ... ... }  \tag{I}\\
& {[q m, 2]=[q m, 1]-\frac{[b q, 1][b m, 1]}{[b b, 1]}}
\end{align*}
$$

Continuing this process we shall finally arrive at the single equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
[q q, q-1] z_{q}+[q m, q-1]=0 \tag{J}
\end{equation*}
$$

from which the value of $z_{q}$ is determined.

The value of $z_{q-1}$ will then be obtained by substituting the numerical value of $z_{q}$ in the first of the preceding set of equations, and so on, until finally $z_{1}$ is obtained from the first of the original normal equations. The equations from which the unknowns are actually determined are then the following, called the

## ELIMINATION EQUATIONS.

$$
\begin{gather*}
{[\boldsymbol{a} \boldsymbol{a}] \approx_{1}+[\boldsymbol{a b}] \approx_{3}+\ldots \quad[\boldsymbol{a q}] \approx_{q}+[\boldsymbol{a m}]=0} \\
{[\boldsymbol{b b}, 1] \approx_{2}+\ldots[\boldsymbol{b q}, \mathbf{1}] \approx_{q}+[\boldsymbol{b} m, \mathbf{1}]=0} \\
\ldots \ldots  \tag{95}\\
\ldots
\end{gather*}
$$

It may be seen from the rule in paragraph 81 that [ $q q, q-1$ ] is the weight of $z_{q}$, and the weight of any unknown might be found at the same time as its value by making it the last in the order of elimination, but except in special cases the weights had best be obtained by the general process of paragraph 115.
109. Check on the Solution of the Normal Equations. Multiplying the first of the Observation Equations (A) by $m_{1}$, the second by $m_{2}, \ldots$ and adding the results, we have

$$
[m v]=[a m] z_{1}+[b m] z_{2}+\ldots[q m] z_{q}+[m m]
$$

But in equation (T), paragraph 82, it was shown that $[m v]=[v v]$. Therefore

$$
[v v]=[a m] z_{1}+[b m] z_{2}+\ldots[q m] z_{q}+[\mathrm{mm}]
$$

Substituting in this the value of $z_{1}$ from the first of (95), we get the result

$$
[v v]=[b m, 1] z_{2}+[\mathrm{cm}, 1] z_{3}+\ldots[q m, 1] z_{q}+[\mathrm{mm}, 1]
$$

in which

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
{[b m, 1]=[b m]-\frac{[a b][a m]}{[a a]}} \\
\cdots & \cdots & \cdots  \tag{K}\\
\cdots & \cdots & \cdots \\
{[m m, 1]=[n m]-\frac{[a m][a m]}{[a a]}}
\end{array}
$$

being similar in form to equations ( F ).
Next eliminating $z_{2}$ in a like manner, we get

$$
[v v]=[\mathrm{cm}, 2] z_{3}+\ldots[q m, 2] z_{q}+[m m, 2]
$$

and continuing this process it finally appears that

$$
[\boldsymbol{v} \boldsymbol{v}]=[m m, q]
$$

110. Arrangement of the Computations. In computing the coefficients that appear in the "Auxiliary" or "Reduced Normal Equations" it is most convenient to arrange the work in tabular form. The arrangement of the solution will be illustrated for an example containing four unknowns but it will be evident that the process can be extended to cover any case.

Let the Observation and Normal Equations be represented by equations (A) and (B), there being only four unknowns $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}, z_{4}$, and arrange a table as on the next page. In this scheme of solution the upper lines of the rows in the first compartment contain all the quantities that appear in the Normal Equations, together with [ mm ] and the quantities in the column headed $s$ which are used in checking the results in accordance with equations (93) and (94). The other compartments contain the corresponding quantities for the Reduced Normal Equations, and the first line in each compartment gives the coefficients in the Elimination Equations.

Scheme A.-Solution of the Normal Equations.

|  | $a$ | $b$ | c | $d$ | m | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $c$ | [ac] $\log [a a]$ | $\begin{gathered} {[a b]} \\ \log [a b] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[a c]} \\ \log [a c] \end{gathered}$ | [ad] $\log [a d]$ | $\begin{gathered} {[a m]} \\ \log [a m] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[a s]} \\ \log [a s] \end{gathered}$ |
| $b$ | $\log A_{b}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b b]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{b}[a b] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{b}[a b] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b c]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{b}[a c] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{b}[a c] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b d]} \\ A_{b}[a d] \\ \log A_{b}[a d] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b \mathrm{bm}]} \\ \Delta_{b}[\mathrm{am}] \\ \log A_{b}[\mathrm{am}] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {\left[b_{s}\right]^{\prime}} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{b}\left[a_{s}\right] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{b}\left[a_{s}\right] \end{gathered}$ |
| e | $\log A_{0}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} {[c e]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{c}[a c] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{c}[a c] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[c d]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{c}[a d] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{e}[a d] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[\mathrm{cm}]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{c}[\mathrm{am}] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{c}[\mathrm{am}] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[c s]} \\ \Delta_{c}[a s] \\ \log \Delta_{c}[a s] \end{gathered}$ |
| d | $\log A_{d}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[d d]} \\ A_{d}[a d] \\ \log A_{d}[a d] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d m]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{d}[a m] \\ \log A_{d}[\mathrm{am}] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d s]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{d}[a s] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{d}[a s] \end{gathered}$ |
| m | $\log A_{m}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[\mathrm{mm}]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{m}[a m] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{\mathrm{m}}[\mathrm{am}] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[m s]} \\ \boldsymbol{A}_{m}[a s] \\ \log \boldsymbol{A}_{m}[a s] \end{gathered}$ |
| 3 |  | $\begin{gathered} {[b b, 1]} \\ \log [b b, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[l c, 1]} \\ \log [b e, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b d, 1]} \\ \log [b d, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b m, 1]} \\ \log [b m, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[b s, 1]} \\ \log [b s, 1] \end{gathered}$ |
| c | $\log B_{\text {c }}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} {[c c, 1]} \\ B_{c}[b c, 1] \\ \log B_{c}[b c, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[e d, 1]} \\ B_{c}[b d, 1] \\ \log B_{c}[b d, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[\mathrm{cm}, 1]} \\ B_{c}[b m, 1] \\ \log B_{c}[b m, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[c s, 1]} \\ B_{c}[b s, 1] \\ \log B_{c}[b s, 1] \end{gathered}$ |
| $d$ | $\log B_{d}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[d d, 1]} \\ B_{d}[b d, 1] \\ \log B_{d}[b d, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d m, 1]} \\ B_{d}[m m, 1] \\ \log B_{d}[b m, 1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d s, 1]} \\ B_{d}[b s, 1] \\ \log B_{d}[b s, 1] \end{gathered}$ |
| m | $\log B_{m}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[m s, 1]} \\ B_{m}[b s .1] \\ \log B_{m}[b s, 1] \end{gathered}$ |
| $e$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[c c, 2]} \\ \log [c c, 2] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[c d, 2]} \\ \log [c d, 2] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[\mathrm{cm}, 2]} \\ \log [\mathrm{cm}, 2] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[c s, 2]} \\ \log [c s, 2] \end{gathered}$ |
| d | $\log C_{d}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[d d, 2]} \\ C_{d}[c d, 2] \\ \log C_{d}[c d, 2] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d m, 2]} \\ C_{d}[\mathrm{~cm}, 2] \\ \log C_{d}[\mathrm{~cm}, 2] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d s, 2]} \\ C_{d}[c s, 2] \\ \log C_{d}[c s, 2] \end{gathered}$ |
| $m$ | $\log C_{m}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline[\mathrm{mm}, 2] \\ C_{m}[\mathrm{~cm}, 2] \\ \log C_{m}[\mathrm{~cm}, 2] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[m s, 2]} \\ C_{m}[c s, 2] \\ \log C_{m}[c s, 2] \end{gathered}$ |
| $d$ |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[d d, 3]} \\ \log [d d, 3] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d m, 3]} \\ \log [d m, 3] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[d s, 3]} \\ \log [d s, 3] \end{gathered}$ |
| $m$ | $\log D_{m}$ | $\log -z_{4}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} {[m m, 3]} \\ D_{m}[d m, 3] \\ \log D_{m}[d m, 8] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[m s, 3]} \\ D_{m}[d s, 3] \\ \log D_{m}[d s, 3] \end{gathered}$ |
| m |  | $z_{4}=$ |  | [ve] $=$ | [mm, 4] | [ms, 4] |

The logarithms of the quantities in the first row of each compartment are also written in, and from these by proper subtractions are obtained the logarithms in the margin, where

$$
\begin{array}{r}
A_{b}=\frac{[a b]}{[a a]}, \quad A_{c}=\frac{[a c]}{[a a]}, \ldots A_{m}=\frac{[a m]}{[a a]} \\
\boldsymbol{B}_{c}=\frac{[b c, 1]}{[b b, 1]}, \ldots B_{m}=\frac{[b m, 1]}{[b b, 1]} \\
\ldots  \tag{L}\\
\cdots
\end{array}
$$

Now in each compartment adding the logarithms at the margin to each of the logarithms in the first row of that compartment we obtain the corresponding logarithms written in the other rows. The numbers represented by these logarithms are next written above them, and if each of these quantities is then subtracted from the one above it the result will be the corresponding quantity in the compartment below. Some of the squares in each compartment are left vacant as the quantities belonging to them have already appeared above.
111. Application of Checks. Also, by (93) and (94), in the first compartment the quantities in the first lines of the last column should be equal to the sum of all the quantities in the first lines of the corresponding rows plus the quantities similarly situated above the first terms of the rows. Similar checks will apply in each compartment; for if from the second of equations (94) we subtract the product of the first equation multiplied by $A_{b}$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
[b b, 1]+[b c, 1]+\cdots[b m, 1]=[b s, 1] \tag{97}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the same manner we may show that a corresponding check holds throughout, so that finally we shall have

$$
\begin{equation*}
[m m, 4]=[m s, 4] \tag{98}
\end{equation*}
$$

The last compartment of the table is added to give this final check and the value of $[v v]$ in accordance with equation (96).

If the multiplications and divisions are simple or if a table of squares or products or a computing machine is used the logarithms will of course be omitted from the scheme of solution.
112. Example. In order to illustrate the systematic formation of the coefficients that appear in the Normal Equations as well as the solution of the latter by the above method we will take the

## OBSERVATION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{array}{rccr}
-z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}+z_{4}=0.1 & z_{1}-z_{2} & -2 z_{4}= & 0.3 \\
z_{1}+z_{2}-z_{3}-z_{4}=0.6 & z_{2}-z_{8}+z_{4}= & -0.1 \\
z_{1}-2 z_{2}-z_{3}+z_{4}=0.1 & z_{1} & -z_{3} & = \\
0.4
\end{array}
$$

First form a table containing the coefficients in these equations and also the sums $s$. As a first check the sum of the quantities in column $s$ should be equal to the sum of all the quantities in all the other columns.
I. Coefficients in the Observation Equations.

| No. | $a$ | $b$ | c | $d$ | $m$ | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -. 1 | 1.9 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | - 1 | $-1$ | -. 6 | - . 6 |
| 3 | 1 | -2 | - 1 | 1 | -. 1 | $-1.1$ |
| 4 | 1 | $-1$ | 0 | -2 | - . 3 | $-2.3$ |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | $-1$ | 1 | . 1 | 1.1 |
| 6 | 1 | 0 | - 1 | 0 | $-.4$ | $-.4$ |
| Sum. | 3 | 0 | $-3$ | 0 | $-1.4$ | $-1.4$ |

From these we now compute the coefficients in the Normal Equations (B), and also the necessary quantities for the check equations (93) and (94).
II. Coefficients in the Normal Equations.

| No. | $a a$ | $a b$ | $a c$ | $a d$ | $a m$ | $a s$ | $b b$ | $b c$ | $b d$ | $b m$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1.9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -.1 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -.6 | -.6 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -.6 |
| 3 | 1 | -2 | -1 | 1 | -.1 | -1.1 | 4 | 2 | -2 | .2 |
| 4 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -.3 | -2.3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | .3 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .0 | .0 | 1 | -1 | 1 | .1 |
| 6 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -.4 | -.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .0 |
| Sum | 5 | -3 | -4 | -3 | -1.3 | -6.3 | 8 | 1 | 1 | -.1 |


| No. | ${ }^{c} s$ | $c c$ | $c d$ | $c m$ | $c s$ | $d d$ | $d m$ | $d s$ | $m m$ | $m s$ |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1.9 | 1 | 1 | -.1 | 1.9 | 1 | -.1 | 1.9 | .01 | -.19 |
| 2 | -.6 | 1 | 1 | .6 | .6 | 1 | .6 | .6 | .36 | .36 |
| 3 | 2.2 | 1 | -1 | .1 | 1.1 | 1 | -.1 | -1.1 | .01 | .11 |
| 4 | 2.3 | 0 | 0 | .0 | .0 | 4 | .6 | 4.6 | .09 | .69 |
| 5 | 1.1 | 1 | -1 | -.1 | -1.1 | 1 | .1 | 1.1 | .01 | .11 |
| 6 | .0 | 1 | 0 | .4 | .4 | 0 | .0 | .0 | .16 | .16 |
| Sum | 6.9 | 5 | 0 | .9 | 2.9 | 8 | 1.1 | 7.1 | .64 | 1.24 |

If the coefficients in the Observation Equations are large, so that it becomes convenient to use logarithms, other tables corresponding to I and II would be formed to contain these logarithms.

Substituting these quantities now in the general tabular scheme of paragraph 110 we have the results on the following page. The work of the first compartment is performed without the use of logarithms, as the numbers are simple. The quantities in the last column should all be zero according to the check equations, what small differences there are being due to the rejection of figures beyond the third place in the decimals. The decimal points in logarithms to which correspond negative numbers have been replaced by the letter $n$.

The demonstrations that have been made now enable us to see at once from an inspection of the results in this table that

$$
\begin{aligned}
z_{4} & =0.238 \\
p_{z_{4}} & =1.6 \\
{[v v] } & =.007
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore substituting in equations (73) and (74) we have

$$
\mu_{z_{4}}=.047 \quad r_{z_{4}}=.032
$$

If the two values of [vv] obtained in the solution had differed at all we should have taken the mean of the two.
113. If the Elimination Equations (95) are divided by $[a a],[b b, 1],[c c, 2],[d d, 3]$, respectively, they become

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\boldsymbol{z}_{1}+\boldsymbol{A}_{b} \boldsymbol{z}_{2}+\boldsymbol{A}_{c} \boldsymbol{z}_{s}+\boldsymbol{A}_{d} \boldsymbol{z}_{4}+\boldsymbol{A}_{m}=\mathbf{0} \\
\boldsymbol{z}_{2}+\boldsymbol{B}_{c} \boldsymbol{z}_{3}+\boldsymbol{B}_{d} \boldsymbol{z}_{4}+\boldsymbol{B}_{m}=\mathbf{0}  \tag{99}\\
\boldsymbol{z}_{s}+\boldsymbol{C}_{d} \boldsymbol{z}_{4}+\boldsymbol{C}_{m}=\mathbf{0} \\
\boldsymbol{z}_{4}+\boldsymbol{D}_{m}=\mathbf{0}
\end{array}
$$

And the solution for the unknowns can be effected most conveniently by arranging the computations in the manner illustrated on page 109.

Scheme A. Solution of the Normal Equations.

|  | $a$ | $b$ | $c$ | $d$ | $m$ | 8 | $\delta$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $a$ | 5 | -3 | -4 | -3 | -1.3 | -6.3 | 0 |
| $A_{b}{ }^{b}$ | -. 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 1.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.8 \end{aligned}$ | $-.1$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.9 \\ & 3.78 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| $A_{c}{ }^{c}$ | -. 8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 3.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 2.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} .9 \\ 1.04 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.9 \\ & 5.04 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| $A_{d}{ }^{d}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 1.8 \end{aligned}$ | $1.1$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.1 \\ & 3.78 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| $A_{d}$ | -. 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $m$ |  |  |  |  | .64 <br> .34 | 1.24 | 0 |
| $A_{m}$ | -. 26 |  |  |  | . 34 | 1.64 |  |
| $b$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 6.2 \\ 0.7924 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-1.4 \\ 0_{n} 1461 \end{array}$ | $-.8$ | $\overline{9}_{n} 9445$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.12 \\ 0.4924 \end{gathered}$ | 0 |
| $B_{c}$ | $9_{n} 3537$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 1.8 \\ .816 \\ 9.4998 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline-2.4 \\ .181 \\ 9.2568 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline-.14 \\ .199 \\ 9.2982 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-2.14 \\ & \hline .705 \\ & 9_{n} 8479 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| $d$ |  |  |  | 6.2 | . 32 | 3.32 | 0 |
| $B_{d}$ | $9_{n} 1107$ |  |  | .103 9.0138 | .114 9.0552 | $-.403$ |  |
| $m$ |  |  |  |  | . 30 | - . 40 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | . 125 | - . 443 |  |
| $B_{m}$ | $9_{n} 1521$ |  |  |  | 9.0966 | $9_{n} 6463$ |  |
| c |  |  | 1.484 | -2.581 | - . 339 | -1.435 | 1 |
|  |  |  | 0.1715 | $0_{n} 4118$ | $9_{n} 5302$ | $0_{n} 1569$ |  |
| $d$ |  |  |  | 6.097 | . 206 | 3.373 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | 4.489 | . 589 | 2.496 |  |
| $C_{d}$ | $0_{n} 2403$ |  |  | 0.6521 | 9.7705 | 0.3972 |  |
| $m$ |  |  |  |  | . 175 | . 043 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  | . 077 | . 328 |  |
| $C_{m}$ | $9{ }_{n} 3587$ |  |  |  | 8.8889 | 9.5156 |  |
| $d$ |  |  |  | 1.608 | - . 383 | 1.227 | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | 0.2063 | $9_{n} 5832$ | 0.0888 |  |
| $m$ |  |  |  |  | . 098 | - . 285 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | . 091 | - . 292 |  |
| $D_{m}$$m$ | $9_{n} 3769=\log -z_{4}$ |  |  |  | 8.9601 | $9_{n} 4657$ |  |
|  | 0.238 | $=z_{4}$ | [vv] | $=.007$ | . 007 | . 007 | 0 |

## Scheme B.-Solution of the Elimination Equations.


114. Filling out this table for the example just solved, we have

115. The Weights of the Unknowns. In order to determine the precision measures of $z_{1}, z_{2}$, and $z_{3}$, it would next be necessary to compute the weights of the latter quantities. The demonstration of the processes by which these weights may be found will not be taken up here, as the best method to adopt varies a good deal with the character of the example, but a statement of the results in the general form of solution will be given.

By treating the Elimination Equations in a way similar to that used in deriving equation (E) of paragraph 76 from equations (B) of the same paragraph, we may show that

$$
\begin{aligned}
z_{1}+A_{m}+B_{m} a_{1}+C_{m} a_{2}+D_{m} a_{3} & =0 \\
z_{2}+B_{m}+\beta_{2}+D_{m} \beta_{3} & =0(100) \\
z_{3} & +C_{m}+D_{m} \gamma_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

where the $a$ 's, $\beta$ 's, $\gamma$ 's, are determined from the equations

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
A_{d}+B_{d} a_{1}+C_{d} a_{2}+a_{3}=0 & B_{d}+C_{d} \beta_{2}+\beta_{3}=0 \\
A_{c}+B_{c} a_{1}+a_{2}=0 & B_{c}+\beta_{2}=0  \tag{101}\\
A_{b}+a_{1}=0 & C_{d}+\gamma_{3}=0
\end{array}
$$

Then by an application of the principles of Rule 1, paragraph (77), it may be shown that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{p_{z_{1}}}=\frac{1}{[\boldsymbol{a} a]}+\frac{\boldsymbol{a}_{1}{ }^{2}}{[b b, 1]}+\frac{a_{2}{ }^{2}}{[c \boldsymbol{c}, 2]}+\frac{a_{3}{ }^{2}}{[d d, 3]} \\
& \frac{1}{\boldsymbol{p}_{z_{\mathrm{y}}}}=\quad \frac{1}{[b b, 1]}+\frac{\beta_{2}{ }^{2}}{[c c, 2]}+\frac{\beta_{3}{ }^{2}}{[d d, 3]} \\
& \frac{1}{p_{z_{4}}}=\quad \frac{1}{[c c, 2]}+\frac{\gamma_{3}{ }^{2}}{[d d, 3]}  \tag{102}\\
& \frac{1}{\boldsymbol{p}_{x_{4}}}= \\
& \frac{1}{[d d, 3]}
\end{align*}
$$

These equations can of course be extended to cover any number of unknown quantities, and tabular schemes for the computations of the $a$ 's, $\beta^{\prime}$ 's, $\gamma^{\prime} s, \ldots$ and of the weights $p_{z_{1}}, p_{z_{2}}, p_{z_{3}}, \ldots$ can readily be arranged.

For a general demonstration of these results, and also for a discussion of special methods of solution, consult -
Johnson, "The Theory of Errors and Method of Least Squares," chap. ix.
Wright, "Treatise on the Adjustment of Observations," chap. iv.
Chauvenet, " Spherical and Practical Astronomy," pp. 530-549.

## THE METHOD OF GORRELATIVES.

116. The method of adjusting "Conditioned Observations" explained in paragraph 33 is perfectly general, but where there are many conditions to be satisfied the solution is apt to be very laborious. For the case that occurs most frequently in practice, in which the observations are direct and equal in number to the number of unknown quantities, the process of solution devised by Gauss and called the "Method of Correlatives" is the most convenient. This method is derived as follows:-

Let $q$ observations, $\boldsymbol{M}_{1}, \boldsymbol{M}_{2}, \ldots \boldsymbol{M}_{q}$, of the respective weights $p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots p_{q}$, be made directly upon the values of $q$ unknown quantities, and let the most probable values of the unknowns be
$z_{1}=M_{1}+v_{1}, \quad z_{2}=M_{2}+v_{2}, \ldots z_{q}=M_{q}+v_{q}$.
Where $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{q}$, are the most probable corrections to apply to the observed values as well as in this case the residuals of the observations.

If the $n^{\prime}$ condition equations are not linear they may be reduced to that form by the method of paragraph 44 , so that we may assume for our

## CONDITION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{gather*}
a_{1} v_{1}+a_{2} v_{2}+\ldots a_{q} v_{q}+m_{1}=0 \\
b_{1} v_{1}+b_{2} v_{2}+\ldots b_{q} v_{q}+m_{2}=0 \\
\ldots \quad \ldots  \tag{A}\\
\ldots \\
l_{1} v_{1}+l_{2} v_{2}+\ldots l_{q} v_{q}+m_{n^{\prime}}=0
\end{gather*}
$$

In which the quantities $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots m_{n^{\prime}}$, would all be zero if the observations were exact. It is to be observed that the coefficients $a, b, \ldots l$ are not arranged in the same order in these equations as they are in the observation equations of paragraph 107.

The values of $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{q}$, must be determined so as to satisfy the above equations and also by the principle of Least Squares, so as to make

$$
p_{1} v_{1}^{2}+p_{2} v_{2}^{2}+\ldots p_{q} v_{q}^{2}=\text { a minimum }
$$

Corresponding with a minimum value of this last we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{1} v_{1} d v_{1}+p_{2} v_{2} d v_{2}+\ldots p_{q} v_{q} d v_{q}=0 \tag{B}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all possible simultaneous values of $d v_{1}, d v_{2}, \ldots d v_{q}$; that is, for all values which satisfy the equations,

$$
\begin{align*}
& a_{1} d v_{1}+a_{2} d v_{2}+\ldots a_{q} d v_{q}=0 \\
& b_{1} d v_{1}+b_{2} d v_{2}+\ldots b_{q} d v_{q}=0 \\
& \text {... .. }  \tag{C}\\
& \text {... } \\
& l_{1} d v_{1}+l_{2} d v_{2}+\ldots l_{q} d v_{q}=0
\end{align*}
$$

obtained by differentiating equations (A).
Therefore, denoting the first member of (B) by R and the first members of (C) by $S_{1}, S_{2}, \ldots S_{n^{\prime}}$, it will be necessary that

$$
\begin{equation*}
R-k_{1} S_{1}-k_{2} S_{2}-\ldots k_{n^{\prime}} S_{n^{\prime}}=0 \tag{D}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots k_{n^{\prime}}$, are undetermined coefficients.

This last equation will be satisfied if the coefficient of each differential in it is made equal to zero, that is, if

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
p_{1} v_{1}= & k_{1} a_{1}+k_{2} b_{1}+\ldots k_{n^{\prime}} l_{1} \\
p_{2} v_{2}= & k_{1} a_{2}+k_{2} b_{2}+\ldots k_{n^{\prime}} l_{2} \\
\ldots & \ldots & \ldots  \tag{103}\\
\ldots & \ldots & \ldots \\
p_{q} v_{q} & =k_{1} a_{q}+k_{2} b_{q}+\ldots k_{n^{\prime}} l_{q}
\end{array}
$$

All that remains therefore is to find values of $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{q}$ and $k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots k_{n^{\prime}}$, which will satisfy simultaneously equations (A) and (103), and that this may be done is easily seen from the fact that we have the same number of equations as unknowns.

Substituting the values of $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{q}$ from equations (103) in equations (A) we have the following:

$$
\begin{align*}
& k_{1} \Sigma \frac{a \boldsymbol{a}}{\boldsymbol{p}}+\boldsymbol{k}_{2} \Sigma \frac{a b}{p}+\ldots \boldsymbol{k}_{n^{\prime}} \Sigma \frac{a l}{p}+m_{1}=0 \\
& k_{1} \Sigma \frac{a b}{p}+k_{2} \Sigma \frac{b b}{p}+\ldots k_{n^{\prime}} \Sigma \frac{b l}{p}+m_{2}=0 \\
& \text {... ... ... }  \tag{104}\\
& \boldsymbol{k}_{1} \Sigma \frac{\boldsymbol{a} \boldsymbol{l}}{\boldsymbol{p}}+\boldsymbol{k}_{2} \Sigma \frac{\boldsymbol{b l}}{\boldsymbol{p}}+\ldots \boldsymbol{k}_{n^{\prime}} \Sigma \frac{\boldsymbol{l}}{\boldsymbol{p}}+m_{n^{\prime}}=\mathbf{0}
\end{align*}
$$

The solution of these equations gives at once the values of $k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots k_{n^{\prime}}$, which are called the "Correlatives" of the Condition Equations. The values of $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{q}$ are then found by substituting the values of the $k$ 's in equation (103).
117. As equations (104) are of the same general form as a set of Normal Equations, Gauss's Method of Substitution can be advantageously employed in the solution.

When there is but a single equation of condition the second members of equations (103) reduce to their first terms, and equations (104) reduce to the single equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
k_{1} \Sigma \frac{a a}{p}+m_{1}=0 \tag{105}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the values of $v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots v_{q}$ in (103) become

$$
\begin{gather*}
\boldsymbol{v}_{1}=-\frac{\frac{\boldsymbol{a}_{1}}{\boldsymbol{p}_{1}}}{\Sigma \frac{\boldsymbol{a} \boldsymbol{a}}{\boldsymbol{p}}} \boldsymbol{m}_{1}, \quad \boldsymbol{v}_{2}=-\frac{\frac{\boldsymbol{a}_{2}}{\boldsymbol{p}_{2}}}{\Sigma \frac{\boldsymbol{a} \boldsymbol{a}}{\boldsymbol{p}}} \boldsymbol{m}_{1}, \ldots \\
\boldsymbol{v}_{q}=-\frac{\frac{\boldsymbol{a}_{q}}{\boldsymbol{p}_{q}}}{\Sigma \frac{\boldsymbol{a} \boldsymbol{a}}{\boldsymbol{p}}} \boldsymbol{m}_{1} \tag{106}
\end{gather*}
$$

It is from these results that the rules in paragraph 35 are derived.
118. Example. Suppose we have given the observations

$$
\begin{array}{lcr}
M_{1}=2.02, & \text { weight } 3 \\
M_{2}=4.13, & \text { " } & 2 \\
M_{3}=2.52, & \text { " } & 5  \tag{a}\\
M_{4}=2.67, & \text { " } & 7 \\
M_{5}=2.84, & \text { " } & 4
\end{array}
$$

and let the most probable values of the unknowns be represented by

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{1}=M_{1}+v_{1}, \quad z_{2}=M_{2}+v_{2}, \ldots z_{5}=M_{5}+v_{5} \tag{b}
\end{equation*}
$$

Also suppose that the unknowns are subject to the conditions

$$
\begin{align*}
z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}+z_{4}+z_{3} & =14.0  \tag{c}\\
z_{2}-z_{4} & =1.5
\end{align*}
$$

Then expressing these conditions in terms of the corrections by means of (a) and (b), we have the

## CONDITION EQUATIONS

$$
\begin{align*}
v_{1}+v_{3}+v_{3}+v_{4}+v_{5}+.18 & =0 \\
v_{2}-v_{4}-.04 & =0 \tag{d}
\end{align*}
$$

Referring to paragraph 116 , we see that in this example

$$
n^{\prime}=2, \quad m_{1}=0.18, \quad m_{2}=-0.04
$$

For the purpose of computing the coefficients in equations (104) we next arrange the following table.

| $p$ | $a$ | $b$ | $\frac{a a}{p}$ | $\frac{a b}{p}$ | $\frac{l_{i b}}{p}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | $\frac{1}{3}$ | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 5 | 1 | 0 | $\frac{1}{5}$ | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 1 | -1 | $\frac{1}{7}$ | $-\frac{1}{7}$ | $\frac{1}{7}$ |
| 4 | 1 | 0 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | $\frac{599}{420}$ | $\frac{5}{14}$ | $\frac{9}{14}$ |  |  |

Substituting these results in equations (104), we have

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\frac{599}{420} k_{1}+\frac{5}{14} k_{2}+.18=0 \\
\frac{5}{14} k_{1}+\frac{9}{14} k_{2}-.04=0 \tag{e}
\end{array}
$$

Solving,

$$
\begin{align*}
& k_{1}=-.1647  \tag{f}\\
& k_{2}=. .1537
\end{align*}
$$

Then from equations (103) we get at once

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
v_{1}=-.0549, & v_{4}=-.0455 \\
v_{2}=-.0055, & v_{5}=-.0412  \tag{g}\\
v_{3}=-.0329
\end{array}
$$

And by substituting these results in (b) we can obtain the values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}, z_{4}, z_{5}$.

The above is the solution of Example 70, page 127.

## EXAMPLES.

1. An urn contains five black balls, three red balls and two white balls. If three balls are drawn from the urn what different combinations may result, and what is the probability of each ?
2. In a single throw with a pair of dice what is the probability that neither ace nor doublets will appear? $\frac{5}{9}$
3. Four cards are drawn from a pack. What is the probability of getting four aces? Of getting one of each suit?
4. From a lottery of thirty tickets, marked 1, 2, . . 30, four tickets are drawn. What is the probability that numbers 1 and 15 will be among them? $\frac{2}{145}$
5. Find the odds against the appearance of 7 or 11 in a single throw with a pair of dice.
6. I toss up $n$ coins. What is my chance of getting just one head?
7. In a single throw what are the relative chances of throwing 9 with two dice and with three dice? $24: 25$
8. From $2 n$ counters marked with consecutive numbers two are drawn. What are the odds against having an even sum ? $n: n-1$
9. In two trials with a single die what is the probability of throwing (a) an ace the first time only? (b) at least one ace?
10. Find the probability of throwing doublets one or more times in three trials with a pair of dice. $\quad \frac{91}{216}$
11. Find the probability of throwing exactly three aces in five trials with a single die. $\quad \frac{125}{3888}$
12. A certain stake is to be won by the first person who throws 5 with a die of twelve faces. What is the chance of the sixth person?
13. A and B play chess. A wins on the average two games out of three. What is A's chance of winning just four games out of the first six? $\frac{80}{243}$
14. A and B shoot alternately at a mark. A hits once in $n$ times and B once in $n-1$ times. Find their chances of first hit, and the odds in favor of $B$ if $A$ misses on his first shot.

Even. $n: n-2$
15. In how many trials will it be a wager of 4 to 3 that double five will be thrown with a pair of dice? 30
16. Find the probability of throwing one and only one ace in two trials with a single die. $\quad \frac{5}{18}$
17. If I have three tickets in a lottery of four prizes and eight blanks, what is my chance of drawing a prize? $\frac{41}{55}$
18. Find the probability of throwing at least four aces in six trials with a single die. $\frac{203}{23328}$
19. On an average seven ships out of eight return to port. Find the chance that out of five ships expected at least three will return. $\quad \frac{16121}{16384}$
20. In a lottery containing a large number of tickets, where the prizes are to the blanks as $1: 9$, find the chance of drawing at least two prizes in five trials. $\quad \frac{8146}{100000}$
21. In a purse are ten coins, all nickels except one which is a five-dollar gold piece; in another are ten coins, all nickels. Nine coins are taken from the first purse and placed in the second, and then nine coins are taken from the latter and placed in the former. If you now had your choice which purse would you take?
22. A and B engage in a game in which A's skill is to B's as $2: 3$. What is A's chance of winning at least two games out of five?
23. If A's skill at a certain game is double that of B, what are the odds against A's winning four games before B wins two?

131: 112
24. A party of twenty-five take seats at a round table. What are the odds against any two specified persons sitting next to each other?
25. A has three shares in a lottery in which there are three prizes and six blanks. B has one share in another where there is but one prize and two blanks. What are their relative chances of getting a prize? $\quad \mathrm{A}: \mathrm{B}=16: 7$
26. Expand through the terms involving $h^{8}$ and $k^{3}$, the expression

$$
\frac{1}{x+h}+(y+k)^{3}
$$

When $x$ is 1 and $y$ is $\frac{1}{2}$, does $\frac{1}{x}+y^{3}$ increase or diminish when $x$ and $y$ begin to increase at the same rate?
27. Given $f(x, y)=x^{2}(a+y)^{8}$, expand the expression $(x+h)^{2}(\alpha+y+k)^{8}$.
28. Find the value of $\log _{10} a+\cos b$, when $a=1001$ and $b=0.1^{\circ}$. Give the result first to five places and then to seven places of significant figures, in each case without the aid of tables.
4.000433
29. Transform to the new origin, $(2,-3,1)$, the equation, $x^{2}+y^{2}+z^{2}-4 x+6 y-2 z-11=0$, the
axes remaining parallel to the original ones. The equations of transformation are $x=2+x^{\prime}, y=-3+y^{\prime}$, $z=1+z^{\prime} . \quad x^{2}+y^{2}+z^{2}=25$
30. Find the minimum value of $x^{2}+x y+y^{2}-a x-b y$.

$$
\frac{\left(a b-a^{2}-b^{2}\right)}{3}
$$

31. Find the values of $x, y$ and $z$ that render a maximum or a minimum the function $x^{2}+y^{2}+z^{2}+x-2 z-x y$.
32. Find the values of $x$ and $y$ that render a maximum or a minimum the expression $\sin x+\sin y+\cos (x+y)$.
33. Find the co-ordinates of a point the sum of the squares of whose distances from three given points, $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$, $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$, is a minimum. $\quad x=\frac{\left(x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}\right)}{3}$
34. Given the volume, $a^{8}$, of a rectangular parallelopiped, find its shape when its surface is a minimum.
35. Find the volume of the greatest rectangular parallelopiped that can be inscribed in the ellipsoid

$$
\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}+\frac{z^{2}}{c^{2}}=1 \quad \frac{8 a b c}{3 \sqrt{3}}
$$

36. In the Physical Laboratory apparatus for illustrating the Estimation of Tenths, the reading of the micrometer head for a certain setting is computed to be 2.3038 , which may be taken as exact. Setting the apparatus by the eye the following readings are obtained :-

| 2.314 | 2.324 | 2.310 | 2.519 | 2.326 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2.320 | 2.302 | 2.313 | 2.305 |  |

What are the accidental and real errors and the residuals? Are there any constant errors or mistakes? If there are constant errors are they of the first, second, or third class? How do you tell?
37. Are the following observations such as to call for an application of the Method of Least Squares in their adjustment?
$x+y-z+u=5 \quad 3 x-y-z-u=1$
$x-2 y+2 z+u=-1 \quad x-y+4 z+6 u=9$
38. In the case of direct observations, what other quantities besides the arithmetical mean might reasonably be assumed to give plausible values of the unknowns? Why is the arithmetical mean preferred to these?
39. Find the most probable value of a quantity $M$ from the observations

| 216.27 | 216.16 | 216.04 | 216.19 | 216.44 | 216.58 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| .29 | .43 | 215.99 | .39 | .51 |  |
| .33 | .09 | 216.23 | .14 | 215.94 |  |

Also test the result by finding the sum of the residuals.

$$
M=216.251
$$

40. In the determination of a certain wave length, Rowland made the following observations. Find the most probable wave length.
```
4.524 4.515 4.513 4.507 4.501 4.485 4.517 4.493 4.505
    .500 .508 .511 .497 .502 .519 .504 .492
                                    4.5055 士 0.0017
```

41. Ten measurements of the density of a body gave results as follows. Find the most probable density.

| 9.662 | 9.664 | 9.677 | 9.663 | 9.645 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| .673 | .659 | .662 | .680 | .654 |
|  |  |  |  | $9.6639 \pm 0.0022$ |

42. In a triangulation of the U. S. Coast Survey an angle was measured twenty-four times with results

| $116^{\circ}$ | $43^{\prime}$ | $44^{\prime \prime} .45$ | $48^{\prime \prime} .90$ | $47^{\prime \prime} .40$ | $47^{\prime \prime} .85$ | $51^{\prime \prime} .75$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 50.55 | 49.20 | 47.75 | 50.60 | 49.00 |  |
|  | 50.95 | 48.85 | 51.05 | 48.45 | 52.85 |  |
|  |  | $51^{\prime \prime} .30$ | $49^{\prime \prime} .05$ | $46^{\prime \prime} .75$ |  |  |
|  |  | 51.05 | 50.55 | 49.25 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 51.70 | 49.25 | 53.40 |  |

Find the best value for the angle. $116^{\circ} 43^{\prime} 49^{\prime \prime} .64 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .28$
43. The following observations were made with a sextant in order to determine the latitude of a place:-

$$
\begin{array}{ccccccc}
43^{\circ} & 4^{\prime} & 46^{\prime \prime} & 7^{\prime \prime} & 59^{\prime \prime} & 52^{\prime \prime} & 47^{\prime \prime} \\
& 24 & 28 & 39 & 52 & 15 & 40
\end{array}
$$

What is the most probable latitude? $\quad 43^{\circ} 4^{\prime} 27^{\prime \prime} \pm 5^{\prime \prime}$
44. Determine the quantity $M$ from the observations

| $M=$ | 81.55 | .41 | .68 | .25 | .27 | .77 | .13 | .86 | .10 | .03 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| W ts. | 25 | 25 | 16 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

45. An angle $M$ is measured with the following results:

| $M$ | $p$ | $M$ | $p$ | $M$ | $p$ | $M$ | $p$ | $M$ | $p$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $45^{\prime \prime} .00$ | 5 | $42^{\prime \prime} .50$ | 5 | $27^{\prime \prime} .50$ | 3 | $36^{\prime \prime} .25$ | 2 | $45^{\prime \prime} .00$ | 2 |
| 31.25 | 4 | 37.50 | 3 | 43.33 | 3 | 42.50 | 3 | 40.83 | 3 |
| 45.00 | 3 | 38.33 | 3 | 40.63 | 4 | 39.17 | 3 |  |  |

Find the most probable value of the angle and test the result by computing $\Sigma p v$.
$39^{\prime \prime} .78 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .94$
46. In one hundred measurements of angles made in the primary triangulation in Massachusetts by the Coast Survey there were found between

| $6{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | and | $5^{\prime \prime} .0$ |  | rror |  | ${ }^{\prime \prime} .0$ | and |  | $0^{\prime \prime} .0$ | 26 error |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. | " | 4.0 |  | rror |  | . 0 | " | -1 | 1.0 | 26 | " |
| 4. | " | 3.0 | 2 | " | -1 | . 0 | " | -2 | 2.0 | 17 | " |
| 3. | " | 2.0 | 3 | " | -2 | . 0 | " | - 3 | 3.0 | 8 | " |
| 2. | " | 1.0 | 13 | " | 3 | . |  | 4 | 4.0 | 2 | " |

Plot these results as in Figure 1, page 8.
47. In sixty-six determinations of the velocity of light made at Washington the percentage of errors of different magnitudes was found to be as follows:-

| Over | -7.0 | $.8 \%$ | Over | 7.0 | $0.0 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equal to | -7.0 | .8 | Equal to | 7.0 | 1.6 |
|  | -6.0 | 1.6 |  | 6.0 | 3.5 |
|  | -5.0 | 2.0 |  | 5.0 | 4.2 |
|  | -4.0 | 3.9 |  | 4.0 | 5.8 |
|  | -3.0 | 7.8 |  | 3.0 | 8.6 |
|  | -2.0 | 12.8 |  | 2.0 | 12.4 |
|  | -1.0 | 17.1 |  | 1.0 | 17.1 |

Plot the results and draw a smooth curve.
48. Given the observations

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
x-y+2 z=3 & 4 x+y+4 z=21 \\
3 x+2 y-5 z=5 & -x+3 y+3 z=14
\end{array}
$$

find the most probable values of $x, y$, and $z$.

$$
x=2.470 \pm .038
$$

49. $O$ being the level of the sea and $P_{1}, P_{2}, P_{3}$, three points whose altitudes are to be determined, the following observations are made :-

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
P_{1} \text { above } 0=10 \mathrm{ft} . & P_{2} \text { above } P_{3}=9 \mathrm{ft} . \\
P_{2} \quad \because \quad P_{1}=7 & P_{1} \quad \text {. } P_{3}=2
\end{array}
$$

$$
P_{2} \quad " \quad O=18
$$

Find the most probable altitudes. $\quad P_{8}=8.50 \pm .29$
50. The altitudes of $A$ above $O, B$ above $A$, and $B$ above $O$ are found by measurements to be respectively $12.3,14.1$, and 27.0 feet. What is the most probable value of each of these differences in level? $\quad A=12.50 \pm .17$
51. Measurements of the ordinates of points on a straight line corresponding to abscissas $4,6,8,9$, are made with results $5,8,10,12$. What is the most probable equation of the line in the form $y=m x+b ? \quad b=-0.29$
52. Find the altitudes in Example 49 if the observations have weights $5,3,6,2,4$, respectively.
53. Solve the example in paragraph 31, giving the observations the weights $25,25,4,4,4,4,4,4,1$, respectively.

Elevation of $P_{5}=320.25$
54. Find the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}$, and $z_{3}$ from the observations

$$
\begin{array}{rrrrr}
z_{1}= & 552.10 & \mathrm{wt} .16 & z_{1}-z_{2}= & .75 \mathrm{wt.} 1 \\
-z_{2}+z_{3}= & .15 & \text { " } & 9 & z_{1}+z_{2}-z_{3}= \\
z_{3} & =552.05 \mathrm{"} & 1 \\
z_{2}=551.23 & \text { " } & 4 & z_{1}-z_{3}= & .70 \text { " } 1 \\
z_{2}=551.30 & \text { " } & 4 & & \\
z_{2}= & 551.2345
\end{array}
$$

55. In the triangulation of Lake Superior there were measured at station $O$ the angles

| $F O P=$ | $62^{\circ}$ | $59^{\prime}$ | $40^{\prime \prime} .33$ | wt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FOR | 64 | 11 | 34.92 |  |
| $F O B$ | 100 | 20 | 29.12 |  |
| $P O B$ | 37 | 20 | 49.55 |  |
| $R O B$ | 36 | 8 | 55.86 |  |

Required the adjusted values of the angles.

$$
F O P=40^{\prime \prime} .28 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .34
$$

56. In the U. S. Lake Survey the following angles were measured at station North Base :-

| (1) Crebassa-Middle | $55^{\circ}$ | $57^{\prime}$ | $58^{\prime \prime} .68$ | wt. | 3 |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (2) Middle-Quaquaming | 48 | 49 | 13 | .64 | $"$ | 19 |
| (3) Crebassa-Quaquaming | 104 | 47 | 12 | .66 | $"$ | 17 |
| (4) Quaquaming-South Base | 54 | 38 | 15 | .53 | $"$ | 13 |
| (5) Middle - South Base | 103 | 27 | 28 | .99 | " | 6 |

Find the adjusted values of the angles.

$$
(1)=58^{\prime \prime} .965 ; r=0^{\prime \prime} .28
$$

57. Adjust the following observations of differences in level:-

Altitude of $A \quad 401.3$ wt. $16 \quad C$ above $B \quad 72.5 \quad$ wt. 9

| $A$ | above $B$ | 220.8 | " | 16 | $A$ | " | $B$ | 222.0 | " |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $A$ | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $A$ |  | $C$ | 150.2 | " | 4 | 4 | Altitude of $B$ | 180.7 | " |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

58. In "Conditioned Observations" can the number of observations required be less than the number of unknown quantities? Why must the number of conditions be less than the number of unknowns?
59. From the following measurements of the angles formed at the centre of a disk by four radial lines, find the most probable values of the angles.

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
A= & 104^{\circ} 25^{\prime} 13^{\prime \prime} & C=86^{\circ} 33^{\prime} 20^{\prime \prime} \\
B= & 98 & 13 & 47
\end{array}
$$

Also solve giving the observations the weights $5,2,1,4$, respectively.
60. Four observations on the angle $A$ of a triangle gave a mean of $36^{\circ} 25^{\prime} 47^{\prime \prime}$, two observations on $B$ gave a mean of $90^{\circ} 36^{\prime} 28^{\prime \prime}$, and three on $C$ gave $52^{\circ} 57^{\prime} 57^{\prime \prime}$. Adjust the triangle. $\quad A=36^{\circ} 25^{\prime} 44^{\prime \prime} .2 ; r=7^{\prime \prime} .7$
61. Five angles at a station are measured, and also their sum. The observed sum differs from the sum of the five observed parts by the amount $d$. What are the adjusted values of the angles?
62. The three angles of a spherical triangle are measured with results

$$
\begin{gathered}
A=46^{\circ} 17^{\prime} 38^{\prime \prime} .32 \quad B=73^{\circ} 35^{\prime} 16^{\prime \prime} .15 \\
C=60^{\circ} 7^{\prime} 5^{\prime \prime} .16 .
\end{gathered}
$$

Adjust the triangle, knowing that the spherical excess is $2^{\prime \prime} .475$. $\quad A=39^{\prime \prime} .3 ; \mu=1^{\prime \prime} .6$
63. At the station Pine Mountain the following angles were observed between surrounding stations:-

| Jocelyne-Deepwater | $65^{\circ}$ | $11^{\prime}$ | $52^{\prime \prime} .500$ | wt. 3 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Deepwater-Deakyne | 66 | 24 | 15 | .553 | $"$ |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deakyne-Burden | 87 | 2 | 24.703 | $"$ | 3 |
| Burden-Jocelyne | 141 | 21 | 21.757 | " | 1 |

Find the most probable values of the angles.
64. Solve Examples 55 and 56 by the method of "Con. ditioned Observations."
65. $A$ is a station whose altitude is known to be 5240.1 feet. $B$ and $C^{y}$ are floats on a lake, and $D$ is a signal point. From the following observations determine the most probable altitudes of $B, C$ and $D$.

| $C$ | below $A$ | 720.1 | wt. 3 |  | $B$ | below $A$ | 719.7 | wt. 3 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $D$ | " | $A$ | 200.3 | " | 5 | $B$ | " | $D$ | 520.9 | " 2

66. Given the following observations, subject to the condition $z_{1}+z_{2}=z_{3}$, find the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{8}$, and $z_{3}$.

$$
\begin{array}{rrr}
2 z_{1}-z_{2}+z_{3} & =3.0 & 2 z_{2}-z_{3}=1.0 \\
2 z_{1}-3 z_{2} & =-4.5 & z_{1}+2 z_{2}=5.1
\end{array}
$$

67. The chemical composition of a specimen was found by several observers to be as follows:-

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
P b=.52 & \text { Other substances } & =.09 & A u \text { and } A g=.39 \\
A g=.27 & P b \text { and } A g & =.78 & \text { Impurities }=.10 \\
A u=.11 & P b \text { and impurities }=.62 & A u & =.12
\end{array}
$$

From these observations find the most probable composition of the specimen.
68. From the following observations what are the best values of the unknowns, supposing that $y$ and $z$ must be equal?

$$
\begin{array}{rlrrr}
x+y=5.2 & \text { wt. } 4 & y+z=4.2 & \text { wt. } 1 \\
x=3.0 & " 9 & z=2.0 & \text { " } 4 \\
x-z=1.1 & \text { " } 1 & &
\end{array}
$$

69. In determining the difference in longitude between various cities the results obtained were
(1) Cambridge - Washington $23^{m} 41^{s} .041 \quad$ wt. 30
(2) Cambridge - Cleveland 42 14.875 "6 7
(3) Cambridge - Columbus $47 \quad 27.713$ " 8
(4) Washington - Columbus $\quad 23 \quad 46.816 \quad$ " 7
(5) Cleveland - Columbus $5 \quad 12.929$ " 5

Adjust these observations.
70. The capacity of a condenser is known to be 14.0 m . f. It is divided into five sections, $a, b, c, d, e$, and it is known that the difference between $b$ and $d$ is 1.5 m . f. Find the most probable capacities of the sections from the observations

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
a=2.02 & \text { wt. } 3 & d=2.67 & \text { wt. } 7 \\
b=4.13 & " 2 & e=2.84 & " 4 \\
c=2.52 & " 5 & & a=1.9651
\end{array}
$$

71. If the unknowns in the following observations are subject to the condition $x+2 y+3 z=36$, what are their adjusted values?

$$
\begin{array}{r}
x=4.3 \quad \text { wt. } 1, \quad y=5.7 \quad \text { wt. } 4, \quad z=7.3 \quad \text { wt. } 9 \\
x=3.77
\end{array}
$$

72. A cannon is discharged horizontally from the top of a bluff. Observations on the time, and distance of fall of the ball gave the results

$$
\begin{array}{lllrl}
t= & 0.5 & 1.0 & 1.5 & 2.0 \\
\text { seconds } \\
s=1.2 & 4.0 & 9.1 & 15.0 & \text { metres }
\end{array}
$$

What curve, passing through the point of departure of the ball, will represent the above observations?
73. An Argand burner shows the following efficiencies with varying rates of gas consumption :

$$
\begin{gathered}
g=2.0 \\
g=3 \\
2.3 \\
E= \\
2.1
\end{gathered} 2.4 \begin{array}{lllllll} 
& 2.4 & 2.5 & 3.0 & 4.0 & 4.5 & 5.0 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

Find the equation of the straight line which best represents the relation between $g$ and $E$. The measurements on $g$ are without appreciable error.
74. Observations are made upon the expansion of Amyl alcohol with change in temperature as follows :-

$$
\begin{array}{rllllll}
V & =1.04 & 1.12 & 1.19 & 1.24 & 1.27 & \text { cu. cm. } \\
t & =13.9 & 43.0 & 67.8 & 89.0 & 99.2 & \text { C. degrees }
\end{array}
$$

If $V=1+B t+C t^{2}$ expresses the law connecting the volume and temperature, find the most probable values of $B$ and $C$.
75. In a Hooke's joint where the angle between the axes is $45^{\circ}, x$ being the angular rotation of the driver, and $y$ that of the follower, from the following measurements find the equation of a curve that will represent the relation between $x$ and $y-x$.

| $x$ | $y-x$ | $x$ | $y-x$ | $x$ | $y-x$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ} .0$ | $80^{\circ}$ | $-5^{\circ} .8$ | $140^{\circ}$ | $8^{\circ} .8$ |
| $20^{\circ}$ | $-5^{\circ} .7$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $-2^{\circ} .0$ | $160^{\circ}$ | $5^{\circ} .3$ |
| $40^{\circ}$ | $-9^{\circ} .9$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $2^{\circ} .3$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ} .0$ |
| $60^{\circ}$ | $-10^{\circ} .4$ | $120^{\circ}$ | $8^{\circ} .0$ |  |  |
|  | $y-x=-0.85-9.82 \sin 2 x+0.92 \cos 2 x$ |  |  |  |  |

76. A series of observations extending over a period of thirty years was made by Quetelet to determine the daily variation in temperature at Brussels. The mean results of
the measurements are given below. From them derive an equation to express the temperature at any time of the year.

| Jan. | $4^{\circ} .66$ | May | $9^{\circ} .83$ | Sept. | $8^{\circ} .16$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Feb. | $5^{\circ} .42$ | June | $10^{\circ} .09$ | Oct. | $6^{\circ} .55$ |
| Mar. | $6^{\circ} .77$ | July | $9^{\circ} .71$ | Nov. | $5^{\circ} .10$ |
| Apr. | $8^{\circ} .59$ | Aug. | $9^{\circ} .14$ | Dec. | $4^{\circ} .41$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
y=7.369 & +0.9854 \sin 30 x-2.7084 \cos 30 x \\
& +0.0100 \sin 60 x-0.1950 \cos 60 x \\
& -0.0133 \sin 90 x+0.1783 \cos 90 x
\end{aligned}
$$

In this answer the values of $x$ begin at the 15th of January, and represent the time in months.
77. The law connecting the time of vibration of a pendulum with its length is assumed to be of the form, $T=m L^{n}$. From the following observations find the most probable values of $m$ and $n$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T= \\
& L= \\
& L
\end{aligned} 124.9 \begin{array}{rrrrrr}
11.6 & 10.4 & 9.7 & 5.3 & 4.6 \\
132.9 & 107.6 & 93.5 & 28.4 & 20.6
\end{array}
$$

$L$ is in centimetres, $T$ in tenths seconds. $\quad n=0.5000$
$m=1.0044$
78. Determine the equation of a curve which will represent the following observations:

| $x$ | $y$ | $x$ | $y$ | $x$ | $y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 0.0 | 0.00 | 1.5 | 1.09 | 3.0 | 8.65 |
| 0.5 | 0.04 | 2.0 | 2.56 | 3.5 | 13.72 |
| 1.0 | 0.31 | 2.5 | 4.99 | 4.0 | 20.47 |

79. Determine the equation of a curve which will represent the relation between $x$ and $y$ in the observations,

| $x$ | $y$ | $x$ | $y$ | $x$ | $y$ | $x$ | $y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.0 | 4.51 | 0.3 | 4.09 | 0.6 | 3.03 | 1.2 | 0.92 |
| 0.1 | 4.44 | 0.4 | 3.76 | 0.8 | 2.24 | 1.5 | 0.38 |
| 0.2 | 4.31 | 0.5 | 3.42 | 1.0 | 1.49 | 2.0 | 0.05 |

80. At a station $P$ the angles between a straight line passing through $P$ parallel to the axis of $X$ and the directions from $P$ of four points $P_{1}, P_{2}, P_{3}, P_{4}$, are measured. Having given the coördinates, $(a, b)$, of the four points, find the coördinates of $P$.

| Point. | Coördinates. |  | Angle. |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | ---: |
|  | $a$ | $b$ |  |
| $P_{1}$ | 4.21 | 3.24 | $39^{\circ} 18^{\prime}$ |
| $P_{2}$ | 1.21 | 2.10 | $147^{\circ} 54^{\prime}$ |
| $P_{8}$ | -0.51 | 0.22 | $205^{\circ} 24^{\prime}$ |
| $P_{4}$ | 2.50 | -1.10 | $277^{\circ} 15^{\prime}$ |

If the coördinates of the point $P$ are $(x, y)$, and the angle is denoted by $A$, we have

$$
\tan A=\frac{y-b}{x-a}
$$

81. If $a \sin b x=M$, and values of $M$ are observed for known values of $a$ and $b$, determine the most probable value of $x$. If $x^{\prime}$ is an approximate value of $x$ found by trial, and $m=a \sin b x^{\prime}-M$, we shall have

$$
x=x^{\prime}-\frac{\Sigma a b m \cos b x^{\prime}}{\Sigma\left(a b \cos b x^{\prime}\right)^{2}}
$$

82. If in one series of observations the value of $h$ is twice what it is in another, what is the relative probability of the occurrence of an error of given magnitude $a$ in the two series? Show what the curves of error will be in the two cases. What error has the same probability for its occurrence in each series? What is the relative probability of the occurrence of an error not greater than $a$ in the first case and not greater than $2 a$ in the second case?
83. From 64 observations the latitude of a station was found to be $49^{\circ} 10^{\prime} 9^{\prime \prime} .110 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .051$. What was the probable error of a single observation ?
$0^{\prime \prime} .41$
84. If twenty measurements of an angle give a result with an $A . D$. of $0^{\prime \prime} .38$, and it is required to find the angle so that the $A . D$. shall be only $0^{\prime \prime} .25$, how many more observations must be made?
85. From the following determinations of the area of a field find the most probable area and its probable error.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
5674 \pm 12,5680 \pm 4,5685 \pm 3, \quad 5682 \pm 1,5678 \pm 2 \\
A=5681.41 \pm 0.84
\end{array}
$$

86. From the following measurements by Fizeau and others, find the most probable value for the velocity of light together with its probable error. Measurements are in kilometers.

\[

\]

87. Two different instruments give for the value of an angle,

$$
34^{\circ} 55^{\prime} 33^{\prime \prime} .0 \pm 4^{\prime \prime} .1, \quad 34^{\circ} 55^{\prime} 36^{\prime \prime} .0 \pm 6^{\prime \prime} .3
$$

What is the best value to take for the angle?
$34^{\circ} 55^{\prime} 33^{\prime \prime} .9 \pm 3^{\prime \prime} .4$
88. Determinations of the difference in longitude between Washington and Key West made on seven different days gave the results

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
19^{m} & 1^{s} .42 \pm 0^{s} .044 & 19^{m} & 1^{s} .60 \pm 0^{s} .046 \\
& 1.37 \pm 0.037 & & 1.55 \pm 0.045 \\
& 1.38 \pm 0.036 & & 1.57 \pm 0.047 \\
& 1.45 \pm 0.036 & &
\end{array}
$$

What is the best value and its probable error?

$$
1^{x} .460 \pm 0^{8} .016
$$

89. In the triangulation of Lake Ontario two different instruments gave for an angle, $74^{\circ} 25^{\prime} 5^{\prime \prime} .429 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .29$ from sixteen readings, and $74^{\circ} 25^{\prime} 4^{\prime \prime} .611 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .22$ from twentyfour readings. Find the most probable value of the angle and its probable error.
90. In each of Examples 39-45 find the mean and probable errors and average deviation of each observation and of the most probable value, using formulas from (50) to (63) according as they apply.
91. In Example 42 divide the observations in their order into six groups of four observations each and compute the mean of each group. Then determine the probable error of the first of these means: (1) considered as a single measure of four times the weight of those in Example 42 ; (2) directly as one of six observations of equal weight; (3) as a determination from its four constituents. $\quad 0^{\prime \prime} .67 ; 0^{\prime \prime} .72 ; 1^{\prime \prime} .00$
92. The following twenty-nine measurements on the density of the earth, made by Cavendish, give as a mean result 5.48. What is the probable error of an observation? Solve by the usual method and also by taking the residual that occupies the middle position.
0.14

| 5.50 | 5.55 | 5.57 | 5.34 | 5.42 | 5.30 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| .61 | .36 | .53 | .79 | .47 | .75 |
| .88 | .29 | .62 | .10 | .63 | .68 |
| .07 | .58 | .29 | .27 | .34 | .85 |
| .26 | .65 | .44 | .39 | .46 |  |

93. What is the probable error of the mean of two observations which differ by the amount $a$ ?
94. A base-line is measured five times with a steel tape reading to hundredths of a foot, and five times with a chain reading to tenths of a foot, with results

| By tape, | 741.17 | 741.09 | 741.22 | 741.12 | 741.10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| By chain, | 741.2 | 741.4 | 741.0 | 741.3 | 741.1 |

Find the probable errors and weights for a single observation in each case, and also the adjusted length of the line and its probable error.
$741.146 \pm 0.015$
95 . Twenty-one determinations of a chronometer correction gave results

| -8.78 | -8.78 | -8.68 | -8.80 | -8.96 | -8.83 | -8.79 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| .76 | .51 | .63 | .75 | .64 | .70 | .90 |
| .85 | .64 | .58 | .78 | .65 | .64 | .93 |

Find the probable error of the mean by using both formulas (53) and (57), and also determine the probable error of a single observation by taking the middle residual.

$$
0.017 ; 0.018 ; 0.09
$$

96. In the following observations show that $M_{0}=49.64$, $\mu=1.95, r=1.31, \mu_{0}=0.40, r_{0}=0.27, \mu_{\mathrm{s}}=0.87$, $r_{3}=0.59$.

$$
\begin{array}{ccccccc}
M & = & 48.81 & 48.76 & 49.53 & 51.56 & 50.38 \\
p= & 5 & 4 & 5 & 3 & 2 & 5
\end{array}
$$

97. Observations on the time of ending of a transit of Mercury are made by different observers with a variety of instruments and under more or less favorable circumstances. If the weights assigned by the computer are as indicated, find the best value for the time and its probable error.

| $5^{h} 38^{m}$ | $23^{8}$ | wt. |  | $38^{m}$ | $26^{8}$ | wt. |  | $38^{m}$ | $19^{8}$ |  | t. 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 37 | 55 | " | 0 | 38 | 21 | " | 2 |  | 21 |  | " 2 |
| 38 | 10 | " | 1 | 38 | 18 | " | 2 | 38 | 15 |  | " 2 |

98. An angle is measured five times with a theodolite, and seven times with a transit, giving results

Theodolite, $31^{\prime \prime} .7,39^{\prime \prime} .8,40^{\prime \prime} .7,28^{\prime \prime} .6,32^{\prime \prime} .3$
Transit, $\quad 32.8,36.7,38.2,29.3,41.635^{\prime \prime} .3,36^{\prime \prime} .2$

If the relative values of readings by the two instruments are as 3 to 2 , what is the most probable value of the angle? What is the mean error of the result?
99. Given $M_{1}=65.58 \pm .59, M_{2}=35.15 \pm .93$, $M_{3}=49.64 \pm .27$, find the probable errors of $4 M_{1}$ $3 M_{2}+2 M_{3}$ and of $\frac{M_{1}}{2}+\frac{M_{2}}{3}-\frac{M_{8}}{4} . \quad 3.69 ; 0.43$
100. The three angles of a triangle are measured, and the probable error of each observation is $r$. What is the probable error of the triangle error ?

$$
r \sqrt{3}
$$

101. The zenith distance of a star on the meridian is observed to be $z=21^{\circ} 17^{\prime} 20^{\prime \prime} .3 \pm 2^{\prime \prime} .3$. The declination of the star is given as $d=19^{\circ} 30^{\prime} 14^{\prime \prime} .8 \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .8$. What is the latitude of the place and its probable error?

$$
L=z+d=40^{\circ} 47^{\prime} 35^{\prime \prime} .1 \pm 2^{\prime \prime} 4
$$

102. The zenith distance $z$ of a star at upper culmination is observed $n$ times, and its zenith distance $z^{\prime}$ at lower culmination $n^{\prime}$ times. If the latitude is given by $L=90^{\circ}-\frac{1}{2}\left(z+z^{\prime}\right)$, and the probable error of an observation is $r$, what is the probable error of the latitude?
103. The horizontal force necessary to start a 100 -pound weight sliding along a table is observed to be $15.5 \pm 0.2$ pounds. Find the probable error of the coefficient of friction.
104. If a line is measured by the continued application of a unit of measure, and $r$ is the probable error of the placing and reading of this measure, what is the probable error of the length $l$ ?
$r \sqrt{b}$
105. If the average deviations of $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{8}$, are $a, b, c$, respectively, what is the average deviation of $z_{1}{ }^{2}+z_{8}{ }^{2}+z_{3}{ }^{2}$ ?
106. If the radius of a circle is measured with result $1000.0 \pm 2.0$, how should the circumference and area be expressed?
107. Two sides, $a$ and $b$, and the included angle $C$ of a triangle are measured with results $a=252.52 \pm .06$
feet, $b=300.01 \pm .06$ feet, $C=42^{\circ} 13^{\prime} 00^{\prime \prime} \pm 30^{\prime \prime}$. What is the area and its probable error? $25452 \pm 9$
108. Measurements of adjacent sides of a rectangle gave $a \pm r_{1}$, and $b \pm r_{2}$. What is the probable error of the area, and for what kind of a rectangle will this probable error be the least?
109. If the measured sides of a rectangle have the same a.d., what is the a.d. of the diagonal determined from them?
110. If the sides of a rectangle are measured in the manner indicated in Example 104 and found to be $a$ and $b$, what is the probable error of the area?
111. The correction to be applied to a chronometer is found to be $+12^{m} 13^{8} .2 \pm 0^{8} .3$. Ten days later the correction is again determined and found to be $12^{m} 21^{s} .4 \pm 0^{s} .3$. What is the mean daily rate and its probable error?

$$
0^{8} .820 \pm 0^{8} .042
$$

112. Measurements of the compression of the earth's meridian have resulted in

$$
\frac{1}{294} \pm .000046
$$

What is the probable error of the denominator 294? 3.98
113. The current flowing in a circuit is due to two sources whose electromotive forces are determined to be $e_{1}=200 \pm 2, e_{2}=400 \pm 3$. The resistance of the circuit is $30 \pm 1$. Find the current and its probable error. $20 \pm 0.68$
114. The side $b$ and angles $B$ and $C$ of a triangle are measured with results $b=106 \pm .06$ metres, $B=$ $29^{\circ} 39^{\prime} \pm 1^{\prime}, C=120^{\circ} 7^{\prime} \pm 2^{\prime}$. What is the most probable value of the angle $A$ and of the side $c$ ?

$$
A=30^{\circ} 14^{\prime} \pm 2^{\prime} .2 ; \quad c=185.35 \pm 0.15
$$

115. The distance between two divisions on a graduated scale is measured by a micrometer. Show that the average
deviation of the mean of two results is the same as the average deviation of a single reading.
116. If the weights of the determinations of three angles $A, B, C$, are $3,3,1$, respectively, what is the weight of the sum of the three angles? 0.6
117. If the weight of $x$ is $p$, what is the weight of $\log _{a} x$ ?
118. If $x=\frac{y}{c}$ and the weight of $y$ is $p$, what is the weight of $x$ ?
$c^{2} p$
119. In Example 107, how closely must the parts be measured in order to obtain the area within 0.5 per cent?
120. From observations on $l$ and $t$ the value of $g$ is to be computed by the pendulum formula

$$
t=\pi \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}
$$

What changes in $g$ will be produced by changes in $l$ and $t$ of $\delta_{1}$ and $\delta_{2}$ units, respectively, and what are the allowable errors in $l$ and $t$ if $g$ is to be determined within 1 per cent?
121. The moment of inertia of a cylindrical bar is to be obtained from measurements on its mass $m$, its length $h$, and its diameter $d$. The error in the determination of $n c$ is negligible, the precision of the determination of $d$ is four times that of $h$. If the measurements give $m=48$, $h=8.000, d=1.200 \pm 0.10$, and

$$
I=m\left(\frac{h^{2}}{12}+\frac{d^{2}}{16}\right)
$$

what is the probable error of $I$, and what should be the ratio of $d$ to $h$ to determine $I$ most accurately?

$$
d: h=256: 9
$$

122. If observations give for a certain quantity $x$ the value 303 , with a mean error of 2 , what is the mean error of the expression $3 x+\log _{10} 2 x$ ?
123. The probable error of the determination of the angle $A$ is $20^{\prime \prime}$. What is the maximum probable error of $\sin A+\cos A$ ?
124. If the probable error of an observation on an angle is $10^{\prime \prime}$, is there any difference between the probable error of the function $\sin A+\cos A+\sin C$ and of the function $\sin A+\cos B+\sin C$, supposing $A$ and $B$ are of the same magnitude?
125. Given the observations,

$$
\begin{array}{r}
z_{1}-2 z_{2}+z_{3}-3=0 \quad 3 z_{1}+z_{2}+2 z_{8}-17=0 \\
2 z_{1}+3 z_{2}-4 z_{8}-2=0 \quad-z_{1}+4 z_{2}+3 z_{3}-10=0
\end{array}
$$

Find the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}$, and also their weights and precision measures.

$$
z_{1}=3.541 ; p_{z_{3}}=29 ; r_{z_{1}}=.024
$$

126. Find the weights and precision measures of the unknowns in Examples 48 to 57.
127. Determine the probable errors of the constants in Examples 72 to 79, inclusive.
128. The length of a pendulum which beats seconds is given by

$$
l=l^{\prime}+\left(\frac{5}{2} q-s\right) l^{\prime} \sin ^{2} L
$$

where $l^{\prime}$ is the length at the equator, $q$ the ratio $\frac{1}{289}$ of the centrifugal force at the equator to the weight, and $s$ the compression of the meridian regarded as unknown. Putting

$$
l^{\prime}=991^{m . m .}+x, \quad\left(\frac{5}{2} q-s\right) l^{\prime}=y
$$

observations in different latitudes gave in millimetres the
following equations, from which we are to determine $l$ and $s$ together with their probable errors :-

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
x+0.969 y & =5.13 & x+0.152 y=0.77 \\
x+0.749 y & =3.97 & x+0.327 y=1.70 \\
x+0.426 y & =2.24 & x+0.685 y=3.62 \\
x+0.095 y & =0.56 & x+0.793 y=4.23 \\
& =0.19 & \\
x & \\
r & \\
r & \\
r & 991.069 \pm .026 ; \quad s=\frac{1}{294} \pm 0.00046
\end{array}
$$

129. Find the weights and precision measures of the unknowns in Examples 64 to 70, and also in Examples 59 to 63, and in 71.
130. In Example 95 the probable error of a single observation is 0.08 seconds. Find the number of errors which should fall between 0.00 seconds and 0.10 seconds, between 0.10 seconds and 0.20 seconds, and also the number that should be over 0.20 seconds. Compare the results with the number actually found.
131. In 470 determinations of the right ascensions of Sirius and Altair made by Bradley, the probable error of a single observation was $0^{\prime \prime} .2637$. The number of errors falling between specified limits was as shown below. Compare this result with the distribution of errors called for by the theory.

| Limits. |  | Errors. | Limits. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0^{\prime \prime} .0$ to $0^{\prime \prime} .1$ | 94 | $0^{\prime \prime} .6$ to $0^{\prime \prime} .7$ | 26 |  |
| 0.1 to 0.2 | 88 | 0.7 to 0.8 | 14 |  |
| 0.2 to 0.3 | 78 | 0.8 to 0.9 | 10 |  |
| 0.8 to 0.4 | 58 | 0.9 to 1.0 | 7 |  |
| 0.4 to 0.5 | 51 | Over 1.0 | 8 |  |
| 0.5 to 0.6 | 36 |  |  |  |

132. What is the probability that the error of a single observation will be as large as twice the probable error? As large as five times the probable error?
133. On the average how many observations must be made before an error as large as three times the mean error will occur?
134. In Example 46, assuming that all errors between any two limits fall half way between those limits, compute the average deviation and mean error of an observation and compare their ratio with the theoretical value given in the table in paragraph 55.
135. A line is measured 500 times and the probable error of each observation is 0.6 cm . How many errors should occur between $0.4 \mathrm{c} . \mathrm{m}$. and $0.8 \mathrm{c} . \mathrm{m}$.?
136. Show how the value of $\pi$ could be determined experimentally from observations such as those in Example 131.
137. In a system of observations all equally good, $r$ being the probable error of a single observation, if two observations are taken at random, what quantity is their difference as likely as not to exceed, and what is the probability that the difference will be less than $r$ ? $\quad r \sqrt{2} ; 0.367$
138. In the following measurements of an angle, ought any of the observations to be rejected ?

| $12^{\prime} 51^{\prime \prime} .75$ | $47^{\prime \prime} .85$ | $47^{\prime \prime} .40$ | $48^{\prime \prime} .90$ | $44^{\prime \prime} .45$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 48.45 | 51.05 | 48.85 | 50.95 |  |
| 50.60 | 47.75 | 49.20 | 50.55 |  |

139. Determine whether any of the observations in Example 44 should be rejected.
140. A quantity $M$ is measured with the results given below. Ought all the observations to be retained?
$M=236,251,249,252,248,254,246,257,243,274$
141. A certain angle has been laid out with such accuracy that its true value may be taken as exactly $90^{\circ}$. Twentyfive observations are made upon it with a transit that it is
desired to test, and the result obtained is $89^{\circ} 59^{\prime} 57^{\prime \prime} \pm 0^{\prime \prime} .8$. What are the odds in favor of a constant error in the instrument between $-1^{\prime \prime}$ and $-5^{\prime \prime}$ ? Between $0^{\prime \prime}$ and $-6^{\prime \prime}$ ? 908: 92; 86:1
142. Repeated measurements of a standard metre bar with a decimetre scale gave a result $10.032 \pm 0.010$. What are the odds in favor of a constant error in the scale between $\frac{0.010}{\sqrt{10}}$ and $\frac{0.054}{\sqrt{10}}$ ?
143. Two determinations of the length of a line gave $683.4 \pm 0.3$ and $684.9 \pm 0.3$, respectively. Show that the best value for the length is $684.15 \pm 0.51$, and that the probable systematic error of each determination is 0.65 .
144. Two men $A$ and $B$ observe an angle repeatedly with the same instrument with results

| $A$. |  |  | B. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $47^{\circ}$ | $23^{\prime} 40^{\prime \prime}$ | $23^{\prime} 35^{\prime \prime}$ | $47^{\circ}$ | $23^{\prime} 30^{\prime \prime}$ | $24^{\prime} 00^{\prime \prime}$ |
|  | 2345 | 2340 |  | 2340 | $23 \quad 20$ |
|  | 2330 |  |  | 2350 |  |

Is there any relative personal error, and what is the best final value?
$47^{\circ} 23^{\prime} 38^{\prime \prime} .2 \pm 1^{\prime \prime} .6$
145. Three independent determinations of the capacity of a condenser made with three different instruments gave results $42.22 \pm 0.21,43.40 \pm .15$ and $44.20 \pm 0.18$. What is the most probable value of the capacity?

For extended treatment of the subject illustrated in Examples 143 to 145 see Johnson, "The Theory of Errors and Method of Least Squares," chap. vii.
146. In an estimation of tenths what is the probable error of an observation? What is the average deviation? 0.025
147. In obtaining the angle of deflection of the needle of a tangent galvanometer by the usual method what is the probable error of the result?
148. If all the errors of a series of observations must fall between 0 and $a$, and the frequency of any error is proportional to its magnitude, what is the Curve of Error? What are the values of $r, a . d$, and $\mu$ ? $\quad r=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$
149. In Example 148 what is the probability that the error of a single observation will be as large as $0.5 a$.
150. If all values of $x$ between 0 and $a$ are possible, and their probabilities are proportional to their squares, find the mean value of $x$ and the probability that $x$ will be as large as $0.5 a$. Also draw the Curve of Error.
151. What is the greatest probable error of a logarithm found by interpolation in a seven place table? . 000000015
152. Given the following set of Normal Equations, together with $[\mathrm{mm}]=1.3409$, find the most probable values of the unknowns and their weights and probable errors. There were sixteen observations.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 3.1217 z_{1}+.5756 z_{2}-.1565 z_{3}-.0067 z_{4} \\
&-1.5710=0 \\
& .5756 z_{1}+. .9375 z_{2}+.1103 z_{3}+.0015 z_{4} \\
&+.9275=0 \\
&-.1565 z_{1}+.1103 z_{2}+4.1273 z_{3}+.2051 z_{4} \\
&+.0652=0 \\
&-.0067 z_{1}-.0015 z_{2}+.2051 z_{3}+4.1328 z_{4} \\
&+.0178=0 \\
& z_{1}=0.583 \pm 0.018 \\
& z_{4}=-0.004 \pm 0.015 \\
& p_{z_{4}}=4.12
\end{aligned}
$$

153. From ten observation equations, for which was found $[\mathrm{mm}]=2.6322$, there resulted the normal equations

$$
\begin{array}{r}
5.2485 z_{1}-1.7472 z_{2}-2.1954 z_{3}+0.5399=0 \\
-1.7472 z_{1}+1.8859 z_{3}+0.8041 z_{3}-1.4493=0 \\
-2.1954 z_{1}+0.8041 z_{2}+4.0440 z_{3}-1.8681=0
\end{array}
$$

Find the most probable values of $z_{1}, z_{2}$ and $z_{3}$ together with their probable errors. $\quad z_{1}=0.42 \pm 0.11$
154. Find the most probable values of the unknowns in the normal equations

$$
\begin{array}{r}
459 z_{1}-308 z_{2}-389 z_{3}+244 z_{4}-507=0 \\
-308 z_{1}+464 z_{2}+408 z_{3}-269 z_{4}+695=0 \\
-389 z_{1}+408 z_{2}+676 z_{3}-331 z_{4}+653=0 \\
244 z_{1}-269 z_{2}-331 z_{3}+469 z_{4}-283=0 \\
{[\mathrm{~mm}]=1129} \\
z_{4}=-0.488 ; p_{z_{4}}=281
\end{array}
$$

155. If thirteen observation equations give rise to the result $[\mathrm{mm}]=100.34$ and to the normal equations

$$
\begin{array}{r}
17.50 z_{1}-6.50 z_{2}-6.50 z_{3}-2.14=0 \\
-6.50 z_{1}+17.50 z_{2}-6.50 z_{3}-13.96=0 \\
-6.50 z_{1}-6.50 z_{2}+20.50 z_{3}+5.40=0
\end{array}
$$

show that the most probable values of the unknowns are
$z_{1}=0.67 \pm 0.60, \quad z_{2}=1.17 \pm 0.60, \quad z_{3}=0.32 \pm 0.55$

## APPENDIX.

## BLEMENTS OF THE THEORY OF PROBABILITY.

200. Definition. If an event can happen in $a$ ways, and fail in $b$ ways, and all these ways are equally likely to occur, the probability of the happening of the event is $\frac{a}{a+b}$, and the probability of its failure is $\frac{b}{a+b}$.

Since the event must either happen or fail, the sum of the above probabilities must represent a certainty. But

$$
\frac{a}{a+b}+\frac{b}{a+b}=1
$$

That is, the probability of a certainty is expressed by unity. Also, if the probability, $P$, of the happening of an event is known, the probability of its failure is given at once by $1-P$.
201. Example A. A single throw is made with a pair of dice. What is the probability that the sum of the spots turned up will be 5 ?

Number of ways of throwing the dice is $6 \times 6=36$
Number of ways of throwing five is 4
$\therefore$ Probability of throwing five is $\quad \frac{4}{36}=\frac{1}{9}$
Example B. A coin is tossed up six times. Find the chance that three heads and three tails will be the result.

Number of ways of throwing the coin is $\quad 2^{6}=64$
Number of ways of throwing three heads is $\frac{6 \times 5 \times 4}{1 \times 2 \times 3}=20$
Probability of throwing three heads is
$\frac{20}{64}=\frac{5}{16}$
202. Compound Events. A certain event can happen in $a$ ways and fail in $b$ ways : a second independent event can happen in $a^{\prime}$ ways, and fail in $b^{\prime}$ ways, all of these ways being equally likely to occur.

To find the probability of the simultaneous occurrence of the two events.

The total number of ways in which the events can take place together is
$(a+b)\left(a^{\prime}+b^{\prime}\right)$
(1) Both events can happen in a $a^{\prime}$ ways.
(2) Both events can fail in $b b^{\prime}$ ways.
(3) First event can happen and second fail in $a b^{\prime}$ ways.
(4) First event can fail and second happen in $a^{\prime} b$ ways.
$\therefore \quad$ The probability of (1) is $\frac{a a^{\prime}}{(a+b)\left(a^{\prime}+b^{\prime}\right)}$
The probability of (2) is $\frac{b b^{\prime}}{(a+b)\left(a^{\prime}+b^{\prime}\right)}$
The probability of (3) is $\frac{a b^{\prime}}{(a+b)\left(a^{\prime}+b^{\prime}\right)}$
The probability of $(4)$ is $\frac{a^{\prime} b}{(a+b)\left(a^{\prime}+b^{\prime}\right)}$
But the probability of the happening of the first event is $\frac{a}{a+b}$, and of the second event is $\frac{a^{\prime}}{a^{\prime}+b^{\prime}}$, etc. Hence it will at once be seen that the probability of the simultaneous occurrence of two independent events is equal to the product
of the probabilities of the occurrence of the component events.
Or, in general, if $P_{1}, P_{2}, \ldots P_{n}$ are the probabilities of the occurrence of any number, $n$, of independent events, the probability of the simultaneous occurrence of all the events is

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{1} \times P_{2} \times \ldots P_{n} \tag{A}
\end{equation*}
$$

By independent events is meant those such that the manner of occurrence of one has no influence upon the manner of occurrence of the others.
203. Example C. The chance that $A$ can solve a certain problem is $\frac{2}{3}$, and the chance that $B$ can solve it is $\frac{5}{12}$. Find,
(a) The probability that both will solve it.
(b) The probability that the problem will be solved.

For (a). This is a question as to the probability of the concurrence of two independent events. Therefore by an application of (A), the probability that both will solve the problem is

$$
\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{5}{12}=\frac{5}{18}
$$

For (b). The problem will be solved unless both fail.
The probability that both will fail is $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{7}{12}=\frac{7}{36}$
$\therefore \quad$ The probability of getting a solution is $1-\frac{7}{36}=\frac{29}{36}$
Example D. A pack of cards is cut, and those taken off then replaced. In how many trials will it be an even wager that an ace will be cut?

Let $n$ be the number of trials. Then $n$ is to be found from

$$
1-\left(\frac{48}{52}\right)^{n}=\frac{1}{2}
$$

where the first member of the equation represents the probability that we shall not fail $n$ times in succession.

Solving for $n$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
n & =\frac{\log 2}{\log 52-\log 48} \\
& =8.7
\end{aligned}
$$

In nine trials then there is a little more than an even chance of cutting an ace.
204. Dependent Events. If we have a number of events whose modes of occurrence are dependent one upon another, the probability of their concurrence will be found by the same method as in paragraph 202 ; $a^{\prime}$ now denoting the number of ways in which after the first event has happened the second will follow, and $b^{\prime}$ the number of ways in which after the first has happened the second will not follow, etc. Accordingly, the general formula (A) of paragraph 202 applies to dependent events as well as to independent ones.

Also, if an event can take place in a variety of ways, the total probability of its occurrence will be the sum of the probabilities of its occurrence in each of the different ways.
205. Example E. Suppose two purses contain respectively five dimes and a copper, and six dimes. A coin is taken at random from the first purse and placed in the second, and then a coin is transferred from the second to the first. What is the probability that the copper will remain in the first purse?

The probability that the copper will be taken from the first purse and placed in the second, and then returned to the first purse is

$$
\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{7}=\frac{1}{42}
$$

and the probability that the copper will not be taken from the first purse at all is

$$
\frac{\dot{j}}{6}
$$

Therefore the probability that the copper will finally remain in the first purse is

$$
\frac{1}{42}+\frac{5}{6}=\frac{36}{42}=\frac{6}{7}
$$

## FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES.

206. For the application of Taylor's Theorem to the expansion of a function of several independent variables, see Osborne's "Differential and Integral Calculus," page 145. And for the conditions that lead to maxima and minima values of such functions, see page 155 of the same work.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

The following brief list of treatises, dealing with the Method of Least Squares, is appended for the benefit of those whose professional work requires such constant application of the process as to render desirable a more detailed knowledge of various special methods of solution. In connection with some of the titles attention is called to the subjects the treatment of which is particularly full.

Johnson, "The Theory of Errors and Method of Least Squares." Probability of Errors. Systematic Errors. The Method of Substitution.
Wright, "Treatise on the Adjustment of Observations."
Special Methods of Solution. Applications to Geodetic and Engineering P'roblems.

Merriman, "Text-Book on the Method of Least Squares."
Chauvenet, "Treatise on the Method of Least Squares."
Development of the Theory. Applications to Astronomical Observations.
Bobek, "Lehrbuch der Ausgleichsrechnung nach der Methode der Kleinsten Quadrate."
General Synopsis of the Method, illustrated by Numerous Examples.
Koll, "Dle Methode der Kleinsten Quadrate." Applications to Geodesy.
Hansen, "Von der Methode der Kleinsten Quadrate." Applications to Geodesy.
Helmert, "Die Ausgleichungsrechnung nach der Methode der Kleinsten Quadrate."
Liagre, "Calcul des Probabilités."
Holman, "Discussion of the Precision of Measurements." Problems in Physics and Electrical Engineering.
Weinstein, "Handbuch der Physikalischen Maassbestimmungen." Applications to Physical Problems.
Oppolzer, "Lehrbuch zur Bahnbestimmung der Kometen und Planeten."
Jordan, "Handbuch der Vermessungskunde."
For a complete list of works on the Method of Least Squares published up to 1876 , see

Merriman, "A List of Writings relating to the Method of Least Squares, with Historical and Critical Notes."
Published in the Transactions of the Connecticut Academy, vol. iv, 1877.

Notice of works published since 1876 may be found in periodicals devoted to the progress of Mathematical Science. Such as
"Jahrbuch tiber die Fortschritte der Mathematik."
"Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques."

TABLE I.
Values of the Integral $\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{t} e^{-t^{2}} d t$ for Argument $\frac{t}{0.4769}$ or $\frac{a}{r}$

| $\frac{a}{r}$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.0 | 0.0000 | 0.00054 | 0.0108 | 0.0161 | 0.0215 | 0.0269 | 0.0323 | 0.0377 | 0.0430 | 0.0484 | 54 |
| 0.1 | 0538 | 0591 | 0645 | 0699 | 0752 | 0806 | 0×59 | 0913 | $0: 4.6$ | 1020 | 54 |
| 0.2 | 1073 | 1126 | 1180 | 1233 | 1286 | 1339 | 1392 | 1445 | 1438 | 15in | 53 |
| 0.3 | 1603 | 1656 | 1709 | 1761 | 1814 | 1816 | 1118 | 1971 | $20 \geq 3$ | 205 | 52 |
| 0.4 | 2127 | 2179 | 2230 | 2282 | 2334 | 2385 | 2436 | 2488 | 2539 | 2590 | 61 |
| 0.5 | 0.2641 | 0.2691 | 0.2742 | 0.2793 | 0.2843 | 0.2893 | 0.2944 | 0.2994 | 0.3043 | 0.3093 | 50 |
| 0.6 | 3143 | 3192 | 3242 | 3291 | 3340 | 3389 | 3438 | 3487 | 3535 | 3583 | 49 |
| 0.7 | 3632 | 3680 | 3728 | 3775 | 3823 | 3870 | 3918 | 3965 | 4012 | 4059 | 46 |
| 0.8 | 4105 | 4152 | 4198 | 4244 | 4290 | 4336 | 4381 | 4427 | 4172 | 45.17 | 45 |
| 0.9 | 4562 | 4606 | 4651 | 4695 | 4739 | 4783 | 4827 | 4860 | 4914 | 4957 | 43 |
| 1.0 | 0.5000 | 0.5043 | 0.5085 | 0.5128 | 0.5170 | 0.5212 | 0.5254 | 0.5295 | 0.5337 | 0.5378 | 41 |
| 1.1 | 5419 | 5460 | 5500 | 5540 | 5581 | 5620 | 5660 | 5700 | 5739 | 5778 | 39 |
| 12 | 5817 | 5856 | 5894 | 5932 | 5970 | 6008 | 6046 | 6083 | 6120 | 6157 | 8i |
| 1.3 | 6194 | 6231 | 6267 | 6303 | 6339 | 6375 | 6410 | 6445 | 6480 | 6515 | 35 |
| 1.4 | 6550 | 6584 | 6618 | 6652 | 6686 | 6719 | 6753 | 6786 | 6818 | 6851 | 32 |
| 1.5 | 0.6883 | 0.6915 | 0.6947 | 0.6979 | 0.7011 | 0.7042 | 0.7073 | 0.7104 | 0.7134 | 0.7165 | 30 |
| 1.6 | 7195 | 7225 | 7255 | 7284 | 7313 | 73-12 | 7371 | 7400 | 7428 | 7457 | 28 |
| 1.7 | 7485 | 7512 | 7540 | 7567 | 7594 | 7621 | 7648 | 7675 | 7701 | 7727 | 26 |
| 18 | 7753 | 7778 | 7804 | 7829 | 7854 | 7879 | 7904 | 7928 | 7952 | 7976 | 24 |
| 1.9 | 8000 | 8023 | 8047 | 8070 | 8093 | 8116 | 8138 | 8161 | 8183 | 8205 | 22 |
| 2.0 | 0.8227 | 0.8248 | 0.8270 | 0.8291 | 0.8312 | 0.8332 | 0.8353 | 0.8373 | 0.8394 | 0.8414 | 19 |
| 21 | 8433 | 8453 | 8473 | 8492 | 8511 | 8530 | 8549 | 8567 | 8585 | 8604 | 18 |
| 2.2 | 8622 | 8639 | 8657 | 8674 | 8692 | 8709 | 8726 | 8742 | 8759 | 8775 | 17 |
| 23 | 8792 | 8808 | 8824 | 8840 | 88.55 | 8870 | 8886 | 8901 | 8916 | 8930 | 15 |
| 2.4 | 8945 | 8960 | 8974 | 8988 | 9002 | 9016 | 9029 | 9043 | 9056 | 9069 | 13 |
| 2.5 | 0.9082 | 0.9095 | 0.9108 | 0.9121 | 0.9133 | 0.9146 | 0.9158 | 0.9170 | 0.9182 | 0.9193 | 12 |
| 2.6 | 9205 | 9217 | - 9228 | 9239 | 92.00 | \$261 | 92:2 | 9283 | 9293 | 2304 | 10 |
| 2.7 | 9314 | 9324 | 9334 | 9344 | 935-4 | 93364 | 9373 | 9383 | 9392 | $9+411$ | V |
| 2.8 | 9410 | 9419 | 9428 | 9437 | 9446 | $9+54$ | 9463 | 9471 | 9479 | $94 \times 7$ | 8 |
| 2.9 | 9495 | 9503 | 9511 | 9519 | 9526 | 9534 | 9541 | 9548 | 9556 | 3563 | 7 |
| 30 | 0.9570 | 0.9577 | 0.9583 | 0.9590 | 0.9597 | 0.9603 | 0.9610 | 0.9616 | 0.9622 | 0.8629 |  |
| 3.1 | 9635 | 9641 | 9647 | 94 i 22 | 9658 | 96 itit | 9669 | 9675 | 9680 | 9686 | 5 |
| 3.2 | 9691 | 96.96 | 9701 | 9706 | 9711 | 9716 | 9721 | 9726 | 9731 | 9735 | 5 |
| 3.3 | $9-40$ | 9744 | 9749 | 9753 | 9757 | 9761 | 9766 | 9770 | 97.4 | 9778 | 4 |
| 3.4 | 9782 | 9786 | 9789 | 9793 | 9797 | 9800 | 9804 | 9807 | 9811 | 9814 | 4 |
| 3. | 0.9570 | 0.9635 | 0.9691 | 0.9740 | 0.9782 | 0.9818 | 0.9848 | 0.9874 | 0.9896 | 0.9915 |  |
| 4. | 9930 | 9943 | 9954 | 9963 | 9970 | 9976 | 9981 | 9985 | 9988 | 9990 |  |
| 5. | 9993 | 9994 | 9996 | 9997 | 9997 | 9998 | 9998 | 9999 | 9999 | 9999 |  |
| $\infty$ | 1.0000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\frac{a}{r}$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |

TABLE II. - Common Logarithms.

| $n$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 0000 | 0043 | 0086 | 0128 | 0170 | 0212 | 0253 | 0294 | 0334 | 0374 | 42 |
| 11 | 0414 | 0453 | 0492 | 0531 | 0569 | 0607 | 0645 | 0682 | 0719 | 0755 | 38 |
| 12 | 0792 | 0828 | 0864 | 0899 | 0934 | $0 \leq 69$ | 1004 | 1038 | 1072 | 1106 | 35 |
| 13 | 1139 | 1173 | 1206 | 1239 | 1271 | 1303 | 1335 | 1367 | 1399 | 1430 | 32 |
| 14 | 1461 | 1492 | 1523 | 1553 | 1584 | 1614 | 1644 | 1673 | 1703 | 1732 | 30 |
| 15 | 1761 | 1790 | 1818 | 1847 | 1875 | 1903 | 1931 | 1959 | 1987 | 2014 | 28 |
| 16 | 2041 | 2068 | 2095 | 2122 | 2148 | 2175 | 2201 | 2227 | 2253 | 2279 | 27 |
| '17 | 2304 | 2330 | 2355 | 2380 | 2405 | 2430 | 2455 | 2480 | 2504 | 2529 | 25 |
| 18 | 2553 | 2577 | 2601 | 2625 | 2648 | 2672 | 2695 | 2718 | 2742 | 2765 | 4 |
| 19 | 2788 | 2810 | 2833 | 2856 | 2878 | 2900 | 2923 | 2945 | 2967 | 2989 | 22 |
| 20 | 3010 | 3032 | 3054 | 3075 | 3096 | 3118 | 3139 | 3160 | 3181 | 3201 | 21 |
| 21 | 3222 | 3243 | 3263 | 3284 | 3304 | 3324 | 3345 | 3365 | 3385 | 3404 | 20 |
| 22 | 3424 | 3444 | 3464 | 3483 | 3502 | 3522 | 3541 | 3560 | 3579 | 3598 | 19 |
| 23 | 3617 | 3636 | 3655 | 3674 | 3632 | 3711 | 3729 | 3747 | 3766 | 3784 | 18 |
| 24 | 3802 | 3820 | 3838 | 3856 | 3874 | 3892 | 3909 | 3927 | 3945 | 3962 | 18 |
| 25 | 3979 | 3997 | 4014 | 4031 | 4048 | 4065 | 4082 | 4099 | 4116 | 4133 | 17 |
| 26 | 4150 | 4166 | 4183 | 4200 | 4216 | 4232 | 4249 | 4265 | 4281 | 4298 | 17 |
| 27 | 4314 | 4330 | 4346 | 4362 | 4378 | 4393 | 4409 | 4425 | 4440 | 4456 | 16 |
| 28 | 4472 | 4487 | 4502 | 4518 | 4533 | 4548 | 4564 | 4579 | 4594 | 4609 | 15 |
| 29 | 4624 | 4639 | 4654 | 4669 | 4683 | 4698 | 4713 | 4728 | 4742 | 4757 | 15 |
| 30 | 4771 | 4786 | 4800 | 4814 | 4829 | 4843 | 4857 | 4871 | 4886 | 4900 | 14 |
| 31 | 4914 | 4928 | 4942 | 4955 | 4969 | 4983 | 4997 | 5011 | 5024 | 5038 | 14 |
| 32 | 5051 | 5065 | 5079 | 5092 | 5105 | 5119 | 5132 | 5145 | 5159 | 5172 | 13 |
| 33 | 5185 | 5198 | 5211 | 5224 | 5237 | 5250 | 5263 | 5276 | 5289 | 5302 | 13 |
| 34 | 5315 | 5328 | ס340 | 5353 | b366 | 5378 | 5391 | 5403 | 5416 | 5428 | 13 |
| 35 | 5441 | 5453 | 5465 | 5478 | 5490 | 5502 | 5514 | 5527 | 5539 | 5551 | 12 |
| 36 | 5563 | 5575 | 5587 | 5599 | 5611 | 5623 | 5635 | 5647 | 5658 | 5670 | 12 |
| 37 | 5682 | 5694 | 5705 | 5717 | 5729 | 5740 | 5752 | 5763 | 5775 | 5786 | 12 |
| 38 | 5798 | 5809 | 5821 | 5832 | 5843 | 5855 | 5866 | 5877 | 5888 | 5899 | 11 |
| 39 | 5911 | 6922 | 6833 | 5944 | 5955 | 5966 | 5977 | 5988 | 5999 | 6010 | 11 |
| 40 | 6021 | 6031 | 6042 | 6053 | 6014 | 6075 | 6085 | 6096 | 6107 | 6117 | 11 |
| 41 | 6128 | 6138 | 6149 | 6160 | 6170 | 6180 | 6191 | 6201 | 6212 | 6222 | 11 |
| 42 | 6232 | 6243 | 6253 | 6263 | 6274 | 6284 | 6294 | 6304 | 6314 | 6325 | 10 |
| 43 | 6335 | 6345 | 6355 | 6365 | 6375 | 6385 | 6395 | 6405 | 6415 | 6425 | 10 |
| 44 | 6435 | 6444 | 6454 | 6464 | 6474 | 6484 | 6493 | 6503 | 6513 | 6522 | 10 |
| 45 | 6532 | 6542 | 6551 | 6561 | 6571 | 6580 | 6590 | 6599 | 6609 | 6618 | 10 |
| 46 | 6628 | 6637 | 6646 | 6656 | 6665 | 6675 | 6684 | 6693 | 6702 | 6712 | 9 |
| 47 | 6721 | 6730 | 6739 | 6749 | 6758 | 6767 | 6776 | 6785 | 6794 | 6803 | 9 |
| 48 | 6812 | 6821 | 6830 | 6839 | 6848 | 6857 | 6866 | 6875 | 6844 | 6893 | 9 |
| 49 | 6902 | 6911 | 6920 | 6928 | 6937 | 6946 | 6955 | 6964 | 6972 | 6981 | 9 |
| 50 | 6990 | 6998 | 7007 | 7016 | 7024 | 7033 | 7042 | 7050 | 7059 | 7067 | 9 |
| 51 | 7076 | 7084 | 7093 | 7101 | 7110 | 7118 | 7126 | 7135 | 7148 | 7152 | B |
| 52 | 7160 | 7168 | 7177 | 7185 | 7193 | 7202 | 7210 | 7218 | 7226 | 7235 |  |
| 68 | 7243 | 7251 | 7259 | 7267 | 7275 | 7284 | 7292 | 7300 | 7308 | 7316 | 8 |
| 64 | 7324 | 7332 | 7340 | 7348 | 7356 | 7364 | 7872 | 7380 | 7388 | 7396 | 8 |
| $n$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |

TABLE II.-Common Logarithms.

| n | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 55 | 7404 | 7412 | 7419 | 7427 | 7435 | 7443 | 7451 | 7459 | 7466 | 7474 | $B$ |
| 06 | i482 | 7490 | 7497 | 7505 | 7513 | 7520 | 7528 | 7538 | 7543 | 7551 |  |
| 57 | 7559 | 7566 | 7574 | 7582 | 7589 | 7597 | 7604 | 7612 | 7619 | 7627 |  |
| 58 | 7634 | 7642 | 7649 | 7657 | 7664 | 7672 | 7879 | 7686 | 7694 | 7701 |  |
| 59 | 7709 | 7716 | 7723 | 7731 | 7738 | 7745 | 7752 | 7760 | 7767 | 7774 |  |
| 60 | 7782 | 7789 | 7796 | 7803 | 7810 | 7818 | 7825 | 7832 | 7898 | 7846 | 7 |
| 61 | 7853 | 7860 | 7868 | 7875 | 7882 | 7889 | 7896 | 7903 | 7910 | 7917 |  |
| 62 | 7924 | 7931 | 7938 | 7945 | 7952 | 7959 | 7966 | 7973 | 7980 | 7987 |  |
| 63 | 7903 | 8000 | 8007 | 8014 | 8021 | 8028 | 8035 | 8041 | 8048 | 8055 |  |
| 64 | 8062 | 8069 | 8075 | 8082 | 8089 | 8096 | 8102 | 8109 | 8116 | 8122 |  |
| 65 | 8129 | 8136 | 8142 | 8149 | 8156 | 8162 | 8169 | 8176 | 8182 | 8189 | 7 |
| 66 | 8145 | 8202 | 8209 | 8215 | 8222 | 8228 | 8235 | 8241 | 8248 | 8254 |  |
| 67 | 8261 | 8267 | 8274 | 8280 | 8287 | 8293 | 8299 | 8306 | 8312 | 8319 |  |
| 68 | 8325 | 8331 | 8338 | 8344 | 8351 | 8357 | 8363 | $83 \%$ | 8376 | 8382 |  |
| 69 | 8388 | 8395 | 8401 | 8407 | 8414 | 8420 | 84.26 | 8432 | 8439 | 8445 |  |
| 70 | 8451 | 8457 | 8468 | $84 \%$ | 8476 | 8482 | 8488 | 8494 | 8500 | 8506 | 6 |
| 71 | 8513 | 8519 | 8525 | 8531 | 8537 | 8543 | 8549 | 8555 | 8561 | 8567 |  |
| 72 | 8573 | 8579 | 8585 | 8591 | 8597 | 8603 | 8609 | 8615 | 8621 | 8627 |  |
| 73 | 8633 | 8639 | 8645 | 8651 | 8657 | 8663 | 8669 | 8675 | 8681 | 8686 |  |
| 74 | 8692 | 8698 | 8704 | 8710 | 8716 | 8722 | 8727 | 8733 | 8739 | 8745 |  |
| 75 | 8751 | 8756 | 8762 | 8768 | 8774 | 8779 | 8785 | 8791 | 8797 | 8802 | 6 |
| 76 | 8808 | 8814 | 8820 | 8825 | 8831 | 8837 | 8842 | 8848 | 8854 | 8859 |  |
| 77 | 8865 | 8871 | 8876 | 8882 | 8887 | 8893 | 8899 | 8904 | 8910 | 8915 |  |
| 78 | 8921 | 8927 | 8932 | 8938 | 8943 | 8949 | 8954 | 8960 | 8965 | 8971 |  |
| 79 | 8976 | 8982 | 8987 | 8993 | 8498 | 9004 | 9009 | 9015 | 9020 | 9025 |  |
| 80 | 9031 | 9036 | 9042 | 9047 | 9053 | 9058 | 9063 | 9069 | 9074 | 8079 | 5 |
| 81 | 9085 | 9090 | 9096 | 9101 | 9106 | 9112 | 9117 | 9122 | 9128 | 9133 |  |
| 82 | 9138 | 9143 | 9149 | 9154 | 9159 | 9165 | 9170 | 9175 | 9180 | 9186 |  |
| 83 | 9191 | 9196 | 9201 | 9206 | 9212 | 9217 | 9222 | 9227 | 9232 | 9238 |  |
| 81 | 9243 | 9248 | 9253 | 9258 | 9263 | 9269 | 9274 | 9279 | 9284 | 9289 |  |
| 85 | 9294 | 9299 | 9304 | 9309 | 9315 | 9320 | 9325 | 9330 | 9335 | 9340 | 5 |
| 86 | 9345 | 9850 | 9355 | 9360 | 9365 | 9370 | 9375 | 9380 | 9385 | 9390 |  |
| 87 | 9395 | 9400 | 9405 | 9410 | 9415 | 9420 | 9425 | 9430 | 9435 | 9440 |  |
| 88 | 9445 | 9450 | 9455 | 9460 | 9465 | 9469 | 9474 | 9479 | 9484 | 9489 |  |
| 89 | 9494 | 9499 | 9504 | 9509 | 9513 | 9518 | 9523 | 9528 | 9533 | 9638 |  |
| 90 | 9542 | 9547 | 9552 | 9557 | 9562 | 9566 | 9571 | 9876 | 9581 | 9586 | 5 |
| 91 | 9590 | 9595 | 9600 | 9605 | 9009 | 9614 | 9619 | 9624 | 9628 | 9633 |  |
| 42 | 9638 | 9643 | 9647 | 9658 | 9657 | 9661 | 9666 | 9671 | 9675 | 9680 |  |
| 93 | 9685 | 9689 | 9694 | 9699 | 9703 | 9708 | 9713 | 9717 | 9722 | 9727 |  |
| 94 | 9731 | 9736 | 9741 | 9745 | 9750 | 9754 | 9759 | 9763 | 9768 | 9773 |  |
| 95 | 9777 | 9782 | 9786 | 9791 | 9795 | 9800 | 9805 | 9809 | 9814 | 9818 | 4 |
| 96 | 9823 | 9827 | 9832 | 9836 | 9841 | 9845 | 9850 | 9854 | 9859 | 9863 |  |
| 97 | 9868 | 9872 | 9877 | 9881 | 9886 | 9890 | 9894 | 9899 | 9903 | 9908 |  |
| 58 | 9912 | 9917 | 9921 | 9926 | 9930 | 9934 | 9939 | 9943 | 9948 | 9352 |  |
| 99 | 9956 | 9961 | 9965 | 9969 | 9974 | 9978 | 9983 | 9987 | 9991 | 9996 |  |
| 11 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |

TABLE III. - Squares of Numbers.

| $n$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.0 | 1.000 | 1.020 | 1.040 | 1.061 | 1.082 | 1.103 | 1.124 | 1.145 | 1.166 | 1.188 | 22 |
| 1.1 | 1.210 | 1.232 | 1.254 | 1.277 | 1.300 | 1.323 | 1.346 | 1.369 | 1.392 | 1.416 | 24 |
| 1.2 | 1.440 | 1.464 | 1.488 | 1.513 | 1.538 | 1.563 | 1.588 | 1.618 | 1.638 | 1.664 | 26 |
| 1.3 | 1.690 | $\cdot 1.716$ | 1.742 | 1.769 | 1.796 | 1.823 | 1.850 | 1.877 | 1.904 | 1.932 | 28 |
| 1.4 | 1.960 | 1.988 | 2.016 | 2.045 | 2.074 | 2.103 | 2.132 | 2.161 | 2.190 | 2.220 | 30 |
| 1.5 | 2.250 | 2.280 | 2.310 | 2.341 | 2.372 | 2.403 | 2.434 | 2.465 | 2.496 | 2.528 | 32 |
| 1.6 | 2.560 | 2.592 | 2.624 | 2.657 | 2.690 | 2.723 | 2.756 | 2.789 | 2.822 | 2.856 | 34 |
| 1.7 | 2.890 | 2.924 | 2.958 | 2.993 | 3.028 | 3.063 | 3.098 | 3.133 | 3.168 | 3.204 | 36 |
| 1.8 | 3.240 | 3.276 | 3.312 | 3.349 | 3.386 | 3.423 | 3.460 | 3.497 | 3.534 | 3.572 | 38 |
| 1.9 | 3.610 | 3.648 | 3.686 | 3.725 | 3.764 | 3.803 | 3.842 | 3.881 | 3.920 | 3.960 | 40 |
| 2.0 | 4.000 | 4.040 | 4.080 | 4.121 | 4.162 | 4.203 | 4.244 | 4.285 | 4.326 | 4.368 | 42 |
| 2.1 | 4.410 | 4.452 | 4.494 | 4.537 | 4.580 | 4.623 | 4.666 | 4.709 | 4.752 | 4.796 | 44 |
| 2.2 | 4.840 | 4.884 | 4.928 | 4.973 | 5.018 | 5.063 | 5.108 | 5.153 | 5.198 | 5.244 | 46 |
| 2.3 | 5.290 | 5.338 | 5.382 | 5.429 | 5.476 | 5.523 | 5.570 | 5.617 | 5.664 | 6.712 | 48 |
| 2.4 | 5.760 | 5.808 | 5.856 | 5.905 | 5.954 | 6.003 | 6.052 | 6.101 | 6.150 | 6.200 | 50 |
| 2.5 | 6.250 | 6.300 | 6.350 | 6.401 | 6.452 | 6.503 | 6.554 | 6.605 | 6.656 | 6.708 | 52 |
| 2.6 | 6.760 | 6.812 | 6.864 | 6.917 | 6.970 | 7.023 | 7.076 | 7.129 | 7.182 | 7.236 | 54 |
| 2.7 | 7.290 | 7.344 | 7.398 | 7.453 | 7.508 | 7.563 | 7.618 | 7.673 | 7.728 | 7.784 | 56 |
| 2.8 | 7.840 | 7.896 | 7.952 | 8.009 | 8.066 | 8.123 | 8.180 | 8.237 | 8.294 | 8.352 | 58 |
| 2.9 | 8.410 | 8.468 | 8.526 | 8.585 | 8.644 | 8.703 | 8.762 | 8.821 | 8.880 | 8.410 | 60 |
| 3.0 | 9.000 | 9.060 | 9.120 | 9.181 | 9.242 | 9.303 | 9.364 | 9.425 | 9.486 | 9.548 | 62 |
| 3.1 | 9.610 | 9.672 | 9.734 | 9.797 | 9.860 | 9.923 | 9.986 | 10.05 | 10.11 | 10.18 |  |
| 3.2 | 10.24 | 10.30 | 10.37 | 10.43 | 10.50 | 10.56 | 10.63 | 10.69 | 10.76 | 10.82 | 7 |
| 3.3 | 10.89 | 10.96 | 11.02 | 11.09 | 11.16 | 11.22 | 11.29 | 11.36 | 11.42 | 11.49 | 7 |
| 3.4 | 11.56 | 11.63 | 11.70 | 11.76 | 11.83 | 11.90 | 11.97 | 12.04 | 12.11 | 12.18 | 7 |
| 3.5 | 12.25 | 12.32 | 12.39 | 12.46 | 12.53 | 12.60 | 12.67 | 12.74 | 12.82 | 12.89 |  |
| 3.6 | 12.96 | 13.03 | 13.10 | 13.18 | 13.25 | 13.32 | 13.40 | 13.47 | 13.54 | 13.62 | 7 |
| 3.7 | 13.69 | 13.76 | 13.84 | 13.91 | 13.99 | 14.06 | 14.14 | 14.21 | 14.29 | 14.36 | 8 |
| 3.8 | 14.44 | 14.52 | 14.59 | 14.67 | 14.75 | 14.82 | 14.90 | 14.98 | 15.05 | 15.13 | 8 |
| 3.9 | 15.21 | 15.29 | 15.37 | 15.44 | 15.52 | 15.60 | 15.68 | 15.76 | 15.84 | 15.92 | 8 |
| 4.0 | 16.00 | 16.08 | 16.16 | 16.24 | 16.32 | 16.40 | 16.48 | 16.56 | 16.65 | 16.73 | 8 |
| 4.1 | 16.81 | 16.69 | 16.97 | 17.06 | 17.14 | 17.22 | 17.31 | 17.39 | 17.47 | 17.56 | 8 |
| 4.2 | 17.64 | 17.72 | 17.81 | 17.89 | 17.98 | 18.06 | 18.15 | 18.23 | 18.32 | 18.40 | 9 |
| 4.3 | 18.49 | 18.58 | 18.66 | 18.75 | 18.84 | 18.92 | 19.01 | 19.10 | 19.18 | 19.27 | 9 |
| 4.4 | 19.36 | 19.45 | 19.64 | 19.62 | 19.71 | 19.80 | 19.89 | 19.98 | 20.07 | 20.16 | 9 |
| 4.5 | 20.25 | 20.34 | 20.43 | 20.52 | 20.61 | 20.70 | 20.79 | 20.88 | 20.88 | 21.07 | 9 |
| 4.6 | 21.16 | 21.25 | 21.34 | 21.44 | 21.53 | 21.62 | 21.72 | 21.81 | 21.90 | 22.00 | 9 |
| 4.7 | 22.09 | 22.18 | 22.28 | 22.37 | 22.47 | 22.56 | 22.66 | 22.75 | 22.85 | 22.94 | 10 |
| 4.8 | 23.04 | 23.14 | 23.23 | 23.33 | 23.43 | 23.52 | 28.62 | 23.72 | 23.81 | 23.91 | 10 |
| 4.9 | 24.01 | 24.11 | 24.21 | 24.30 | 24.40 | 24.50 | 24.60 | 24.70 | 24.80 | 24.90 | 10 |
| 5.0 | 25.00 | 25.10 | 25.20 | 25.30 | 25.40 | 25.50 | 25.60 | 23.70 | 25.81 | 25.91 | 10 |
| 5.1 | 26.01 | 20.11 | 20.21 | 26.32 | 26.42 | 26.52 | 26.63 | 26.73 | 26.83 | 26.94 | 10 |
| 5.2 | 27.04 | 27.14 | 27.25 | 27.36 | 27.46 | 27.56 | 27.67 | 27.77 | 27.88 | 27.98 | 11 |
| 8.3 | 28.09 | 28.20 | 28.30 | 2841 | 28.52 | 28.62 | 28.73 | 28.84 | 28.94 | 29.05 | 11 |
| 5.4 | 29.16 | 29.27 | 29.38 | 29.48 | 29.59 | 29.70 | 29.81 | 29.98 | 30.03 | 30.14 | 11 |
| $\boldsymbol{\wedge}$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Difr. |

TABLE III. - Squares of Numbers.

| $n$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diff. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5.5 | 30.25 | 80.36 | 30.47 | 30.58 | 30.69 | 30.80 | 30.91 | 31.02 | 31.14 | 31.25 | 11 |
| 5.6 | 31.36 | 31.47 | 31.58 | 31.70 | 31.81 | 31.92 | 32.04 | 32.15 | 32.26 | 32.38 | 11 |
| 5.7 | 32.49 | 32.60 | 32.72 | 32.83 | 32.95 | 33.06 | 33.18 | 33.29 | 33.41 | 33.52 | 12 |
| 58 | 38.14 | 33.76 | 33.87 | 33.99 | 34.11 | 34.25 | 34.34 | 84.46 | 34.57 | 34.69 | 12 |
| 6.9 | 34.81 | 34.93 | 35.05 | 35.16 | 35.28 | 35.40 | 35.52 | 35.64 | 35.76 | 35.88 | 12 |
| 6.0 | 36.00 | 36.12 | 36.24 | 36.36 | 36.48 | 36.60 | 36.72 | 86.84 | 36.97 | 37.09 | 12 |
| 6.1 | 37.21 | 37.33 | 37.45 | 37.58 | 87.70 | 37.82 | 37.95 | 38.07 | 38.19 | 38.32 | 12 |
| 6.2 | 38.44 | 38.56 | 38.69 | 38.81 | 38.94 | 39.06 | 39.19 | 39.31 | 39.44 | 34.56 | 13 |
| 6.3 | 39.69 | 39.82 | 39.94 | 40.07 | 40.20 | 40.32 | 40.45 | 40.58 | 40.70 | 40.83 | 13 |
| 6.4 | 40.96 | 41.09 | 41.22 | 41.34 | 41.47 | 41.60 | 41.73 | 41.86 | 41.99 | 42.12 | 13 |
| 6.5 | 42.25 | 42.38 | 42.51 | 42.64 | 42.77 | 42.90 | 43.03 | 43.16 | 43.30 | 43.43 | 13 |
| 6.6 | 43.56 | 43.69 | 43.82 | 43.156 | 44.09 | 44.22 | 44.36 | 4449 | 44.62 | 44.76 | 13 |
| 6.7 | 44.89 | 45.02 | 45.16 | 45.29 | 45.43 | 45.56 | 45.70 | 45.83 | 45.97 | 46.10 | 14 |
| 6.8 | 46.24 | 46.38 | 46.51 | 46.65 | 46.79 | 46.92 | 47.06 | 47.20 | 47.33 | 47.47 | 14 |
| 6.9 | 47.61 | 47.75 | 47.89 | 48.02 | 48.16 | 48.30 | 48.44 | 48.58 | 48.72 | 48.86 | 14 |
| 7.0 | 49.00 | 49.14 | 49.28 | 49.42 | 49.56 | 49.70 | 49.84 | 49.98 | 50.13 | 50.27 | 14 |
| 7.1 | 50.41 | 50.55 | 50.69 | 50.84 | 50.98 | 51.12 | 51.27 | 51.41 | 81.55 | 51.70 | 14 |
| 7.2 | 51.84 | 51.98 | 52.13 | 52.27 | 52.42 | 52.56 | 52.71 | 52.85 | B3.00 | 53.14 | 15 |
| 7.3 | 53.29 | 53.44 | 53.58 | 53.73 | 53.88 | 54.02 | 54.17 | 54.32 | 54.46 | 54.61 | 15 |
| 7.4 | 54.76 | 54.91 | 55.06 | 65.20 | 85.35 | 55.50 | 55.65 | 65.80 | 55.95 | 56.10 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 56.25 | 56.40 | 56.55 | 56.70 | 56.85 | 57.00 | 57.15 | 57.30 | 57.46 | 57.61 | 15 |
| 7.6 | 57.76 | 57.91 | 58.06 | 58.22 | 58.37 | 58.52 | 58.68 | 88.83 | 58.98 | 59.14 | 15 |
| 7.7 | 59.29 | 59,44 | 59.60 | 59.75 | 59.91 | 60.06 | 00.22 | 60.37 | 60.53 | 60.68 | 16 |
| 7.8 | 60.84 | 61.00 | 61.15 | 61.31 | 61.47 | 61.62 | 61.78 | 61.94 | 62.09 | 62.25 | 16 |
| 7.9 | 62.41 | 62.57 | 62.73 | 62.88 | 63.04 | 63.20 | 63.36 | 63.52 | 63.68 | 63.84 | 16 |
| 8.0 | 64.00 | 64.16 | 64.32 | 64.48 | 64.64 | 64.80 | 64.96 | 65.12 | 65.29 | 65.45 | 16 |
| 8.1 | 65.61 | 65.77 | 65.93 | 66.10 | 66.26 | 66.42 | 66.59 | 6675 | 66.91 | 67.08 | 16 |
| 8.2 | 67.24 | 67.40 | 67.57 | 67.73 | 67.90 | 68.06 | 68.23 | 68.39 | 68.56 | 68.72 | 17 |
| 8.3 | 68.89 | 69.06 | 69.22 | 69.39 | 69.56 | 69.72 | 69.89 | 70.06 | 70.22 | 70.39 | 17 |
| 8.4 | 70.56 | 70.73 | 70.90 | 71.06 | 71.23 | 71.40 | 71.57 | 71.74 | 71.91 | 72.08 | 17 |
| 8.5 | 72.25 | 72.42 | 72.59 | 72.76 | 72.93 | 73.10 | 73.27 | 73.44 | 73.62 | 73.79 | 17 |
| 8.6 | 73.96 | 74.13 | 74.30 | 74.48 | 74.65 | 74.82 | 75.00 | 75.17 | 75.34 | 75.52 | 17 |
| 8.7 | 75.69 | 75.86 | 76.04 | 76.21 | 76.39 | 76.56 | 76.74 | 76.91 | 77.09 | 77.26 | 18 |
| 88 | 7 7 .44 | 77.62 | 77.79 | 77.97 | 78.15 | 78.32 | 78.50 | 78.68 | 78.85 | 79.03 | 18 |
| 8.9 | 79.21 | 79.39 | 79.57 | 79.74 | 79.92 | 80.10 | 80.28 | 80.46 | 80.64 | 80.82 | 18 |
| 9.0 | 81.00 | 81.18 | 81.36 | 81.54 | 81.72 | 81.90 | 82.08 | 82.26 | 82.45 | 82.63 | 18 |
| 9.1 | 82.81 | 82.99 | 83.17 | 83.36 | 83.54 | 83.72 | 83.91 | 84.09 | 84.27 | 84.46 | 18 |
| 9.2 | 84.64 | 81.82 | 85.01 | 85.19 | 85.38 | 85.56 | 85.75 | 85.93 | 86.12 | 86.30 | 19 |
| 9.3 | 86.49 | 86.68 | 86.86 | 87.05 | 87.24 | 87.42 | 87.61 | 87.80 | 87.98 | 88.17 | 19 |
| 9.4 | 88.36 | 88.55 | 88.74 | 88.92 | 89.11 | 89.30 | 89.49 | 89.68 | 89.87 | 90.06 | 19 |
| 9.5 | 90.25 | 90.44 | 90.63 | 90.82 | 91.01 | 91.20 | 91.39 | 91.58 | 91.78 | 91.97 | 19 |
| 9.6 | 92.16 | 92.35 | 92.54 | 92.74 | 92.93 | 93.12 | 93.32 | 93.51 | 93.70 | 93.90 | 19 |
| 9.7 | 94.09 | 84.28 | 94.48 | 94.67 | 94.87 | 95.06 | 95.26 | 95.45 | 95.65 | 95.84 | 20 |
| 9.8 | 96.04 | 96.24 | 96.43 | 96.63 | 96.83 | 97.02 | 97.22 | 97.42 | 97.61 | 97.81 | 20 |
| 9.9 | 98.01 | 88.21 | 98.41 | 98.60 | 98.80 | 99.00 | 99.20 | 99.40 | 99.60 | 99.80 | 20 |
| n | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | $\bigcirc$ | 9 | Diff. |

ena Prescott rinciples of the st squares

